

## Contents

| Letter to Shareholders | 1   |
|------------------------|-----|
| Stock Performance      | 3   |
| Financial Information  | F-1 |

Certain statements in this Annual Report constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including statements regarding our business, product and marketing strategies; new service offerings; the return on our investment in, and performance of, Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"); future acquisition and investment activities; the recoverability of our goodwill and other long-lived assets; our projected sources and uses of cash; and the anticipated impact of certain contingent liabilities related to legal and tax proceedings and other matters arising in the ordinary course of business. In particular, statements in our "Letter to Shareholders" and under "Business," "Risk Factors," "Properties," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" contain forward-looking statements. Where, in any forward-looking statement, we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis, but there can be no assurance that the expectation or belief will result or be achieved or accomplished. The following include some but not all of the factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those anticipated:

- Charter's ability to sustain and grow revenues and cash flow from operations by offering video, Internet, voice, advertising and other services to residential and commercial customers, to adequately meet the customer experience demands in its markets and to maintain and grow its customer base, particularly in the face of increasingly aggressive competition, the need for innovation and the related capital expenditures;
- the impact of competition from other market participants, including but not limited to incumbent telephone companies, direct broadcast satellite operators, wireless broadband and telephone providers, digital subscriber line ("DSL") providers, video provided over the Internet and providers of advertising over the Internet;
- general business conditions, economic uncertainty or downturn, high unemployment levels and the level of activity in the housing sector;
- Charter's ability to obtain programming at reasonable prices or to raise prices to offset, in whole or in part, the effects of higher programming costs (including retransmission consents):
- the development and deployment of new products and technologies, including cloud-based user interface, Spectrum Guide®, downloadable security for set top boxes;
- failure to protect the security of personal information about the customers of our operating subsidiary and equity affiliate, subjecting us to costly government enforcement actions or private litigation and reputational damage;
- changes in, or failure or inability to comply with, government regulations, including, without limitation, regulations of the Federal Communications Commission, and adverse outcomes from regulatory proceedings;
- the effects of governmental regulation on our business or potential business combination transactions;
- ${}^{\star} \text{ the ability of suppliers and vendors to deliver products, equipment, software and services;} \\$
- the outcome of any pending or threatened litigation;
- · availability of qualified personnel;
- changes in the nature of key strategic relationships with partners, vendors and joint venturers;
- the availability and access, in general, of funds to meet debt obligations prior to or when they become due and to fund operations and necessary capital expenditures, either through (i) cash on hand, (ii) free cash flow, or (iii) access to the capital or credit markets;
- the ability of Charter and our company to comply with all covenants in our respective debt instruments, any violation of which, if not cured in a timely manner, could trigger a default of other obligations under cross-default provisions;
- the ultimate outcome of the proposed transactions between (i) Charter and Comcast Corp. and (ii) Charter and Advance/Newhouse Partnership (including our additional investment in Charter) including the possibility that such transactions may not occur if closing conditions are not satisfied; and if such transactions were to occur, the ultimate outcome and results of integrating the operations and application of Charter's operating strategies to the acquired assets and the ultimate ability to realize synergies and any resulting increase in indebtedness;
- our ability to successfully monetize certain of our assets; and
- our ability to successfully deploy the use of proceeds from the rights offering, including the availability of investment opportunities.

These forward-looking statements and such risks, uncertainties and other factors speak only as of the date of this Annual Report, and we expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein, to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto, or any other change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. When considering such forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind any risk factors identified and other cautionary statements contained in this Annual Report. Such risk factors and statements describe circumstances which could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement.

This Annual Report includes information concerning public companies in which we have non-controlling interests that file reports and other information with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Information contained in this Annual Report concerning those companies has been derived from the reports and other information filed by them with the SEC. If you would like further information about these companies, the reports and other information they file with the SEC can be accessed on the Internet website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov. Those reports and other information are not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

# Letter to Shareholders

#### Dear Fellow Shareholders:

Liberty Media Corporation completed the spin-off of Liberty Broadband Corporation, which holds Liberty Media's former Charter Communications investment, in November of 2014. Through the date of the spin-off, that Charter investment appreciated by over 65%; a good outcome in about 18 months. Subsequent to the spin-off, Charter has continued to reach a steady succession of new highs. Furthermore, we believe there is much gas left in the tank. The factors that have made Charter such a successful investment should continue to compound its intrinsic value at attractive rates for the foreseeable future.

Internally, we joked about the risk of writing an annual letter for Liberty Broadband, which could become quickly out-of-date. As luck would have it, shortly before going to print we find ourselves editing this letter to reflect the announcement of Charter's proposed acquisition of Bright House Networks, the sixth largest cable operator in the US, serving approximately 2 million video customers, primarily in Florida. Rewriting a few paragraphs is a small price to pay for such an attractive transaction.

### What is Liberty Broadband?

Liberty Broadband is focused on strategic investments in the US cable industry. Its 26% beneficial ownership of Charter common stock constitutes the overwhelming majority of Liberty Broadband's assets, in addition to a minority equity position in Time Warner Cable and the TruePosition operating business. Over time, we expect the performance of Liberty Broadband to largely reflect the value of its underlying assets, although the relationship to net asset value may fluctuate.

Following the rights offering we completed in January 2015, Liberty Broadband also has over \$700 million in available cash. Upon the anticipated completion of Charter's recently announced acquisition of Bright House, we expect these funds to be invested in Charter common stock.

### Why are we so excited about Charter?

Charter has numerous attributes that make it uniquely valuable:

- Tom Rutledge and his immensely talented team;
- recently upgraded all-digital network, resulting in both operational efficiencies and industry leading performance for the end customer;
- exiting the heaviest phase of the investment program for its existing service territory, which will result in increasing free cash generation (we also believe they will be very rational, investor friendly allocators of that free cash flow);
- historically underpenetrated service territory, resulting in significant runway for growth;
- appropriately levered balance sheet, enough to meaningfully enhance equity returns, but not aggressively so;

- creation of a far more concentrated and efficient service territory upon the anticipated closing of the various transactions with Comcast and Time Warner Cable;
- attractive tax attributes that further enhance its cash flow profile; and
- well-positioned as the go-forward consolidator of choice in the US cable industry.

Further to that last bullet, we believe that additional scale is a functional necessity for smaller US cable operators. The technological demands of developing and deploying each successive generation of video and internet functionality are immense. When compared to the sheer size of global technology companies such as Apple, Google and Microsoft, many US cable operators appear small. Two solutions can address this: further consolidation of smaller cable operators and technological cooperation across the cable industry. Charter is uniquely situated for both.

### What's Next?

As noted above, we are very excited that Charter recently announced an agreement to acquire Bright House. While the deal is still conditioned on various factors, not the least of which is the completion of Charter's transactions with Comcast and the Comcast–Time Warner Cable transaction, the Bright House transaction reinforces our investment opportunity. Charter hammered out a win-win-win, whereby the company will reap the benefits of additional scale and further optimize its service territory, while counting both Advance/Newhouse (the parent company of Bright House) and Liberty Broadband as dedicated and value-added shareholders. We anticipate deploying \$700 million of available cash at Liberty Broadband to purchase additional shares of Charter common stock as part of this transaction.

In closing, we are excited to see Liberty return to its ancestral roots, the US cable industry. We feel very fortunate that Liberty Broadband not only identified the "right horse to back" but also had the opportunity to acquire such a meaningful stake in May 2013. While the regulatory environment in which the US cable industry exists continues to evolve, we believe the fundamentals of the industry remain extremely favorable.

We look forward to seeing many of you at this year's annual investor meeting, which will take place on November 12th at the Times Center at 242 West 41st Street in New York City.

We appreciate your ongoing support.

Very truly yours,

Gregory B. Maffei

President and Chief Executive Officer

April 2015

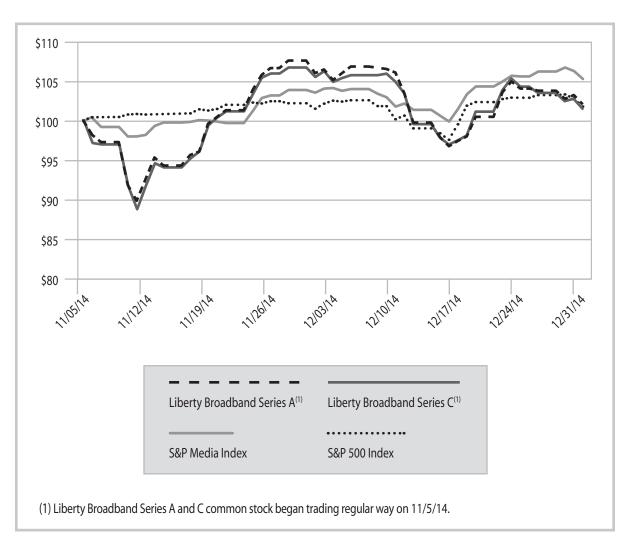
onn C. Malone

Chairman of the Board

# Stock Performance

The following graph compares the percentage change in the cumulative total shareholder return on an investment in Liberty Broadband Series A and Series C common stock from November 5, 2014 (the day Liberty Broadband began trading "regular-way" following its spin-off from Liberty Media Corporation) through December 31, 2014, to the percentage change in the cumulative total return on the S&P 500 Index and S&P Media Index. Liberty Broadband performance includes the impact of the rights offering.

# Liberty Broadband Common Stock vs. S&P 500 and Media Indices 11/5/14 to 12/31/14



### Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters of Equity Securities.

### **Market Information**

Our Series A and Series C common stock have been outstanding since November 2014. Each series of our common stock trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices of shares of our common stock for the year ended December 31, 2014, for the period they were outstanding.

|  | Liberty Broadband Corporation |       |         |       |         |       |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|--|--|
|  | Series                        | A     | Serie   | s B   | Serie   | s C   |  |  |
|  | (LBRDA)                       |       | (LBRDB) |       | (LBRDK) |       |  |  |
|  | High                          | Low   | High    | Low   | High    | Low   |  |  |
| <u>2014</u>                              |                               |       |         |       |         |       |  |  |
| Fourth quarter (after November 4, 2014). | \$<br>55.35                   | 44.63 | 50.00   | 48.00 | 54.74   | 42.12 |  |  |

On November 5, 2014, our Series B common stock became eligible for quotation on the OTC Markets under the symbol "LBRDB," but it is not actively traded. There can be no assurance that a regular trading market will develop for our Series B common stock or, if such a market is developed, that it will be sustained. Since our Series B common stock began quotation on the OTC Markets, the range of high and low last reported prices was \$50.00 to \$48.00, as reported by the OTC Markets. The quotations represent inter-dealer prices without retail mark-ups, mark-downs or commissions, and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

#### Holders

As of February 28, 2015, there were approximately 1,024, 72 and 1,287 holders of our Series A, Series B and Series C common stock, respectively. The foregoing numbers of record holders do not include the number of stockholders whose shares are held nominally by banks, brokerage houses or other institutions, but include each such institution as one shareholder.

### **Dividends**

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock, and we have no present intention of so doing. Payment of cash dividends, if any, in the future will be determined by our board of directors in light of our earnings, financial condition and other relevant considerations.

#### Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

Information required by this item is incorporated by reference to our definitive proxy statement for our 2015 Annual Meeting of stockholders.

#### Selected Financial Data.

The following tables present selected historical information relating to our financial condition and results of operations for the past five years. The following data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements.

|  | Γ   | December 31,   |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| 2014   | 2013  | 2012   | 2011 (3)  | 2010  |  |  |
|  | amounts in thousands  |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | 9,251   | 10,031   | 30,890  | 31,677  |  |  |
| 360,762  | 326,700   | 232,648  | 151,581   | 157,852   |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | 2,402,024   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 27,166   | 20,669  | 20,669   | 20,669  | 20,669  |  |  |
| 12,915   | 429   | 1,562  | 3,645   | 5,540   |  |  |
| 3,003,932  | 2,909,379   | 315,634  | 254,784   | 719,073   |  |  |
| 372,000  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <del></del>  | 24,338  | 43,014   | 21,422  | 57,330  |  |  |
| 2,494,769  | 2,779,194   | 196,459  | 161,128   | (440,587)   |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   | Ended December   | 31,   |   |  |  |
| 2014   | 2013  | 2012   | 2011 (3)  | 2010  |  |  |
|  |   | ands, except per   | share amounts   |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 69,045   | 77,363  |  | 1,136,934   | 136,186   |  |  |
| (42,974)   | (88)  | 83,098<br>7,879  | 1,136,934<br>640,359  | 60,048  |  |  |
|  | *   |  |   |   |  |  |
| (42,974)<br>(127,573)  | (88)<br>(76,090)  | 7,879  | 640,359   | 60,048<br>(2,321)   |  |  |
| 6 (42,974)<br>6 (127,573)<br>6 51,189                              | (88)<br>(76,090)<br>97,860  |  |   | 60,048  |  |  |
| (42,974)<br>(127,573)  | (88)<br>(76,090)  | 7,879  | 640,359   | 60,048<br>(2,321)   |  |  |
| 6 (42,974)<br>6 (127,573)<br>6 51,189                              | (88)<br>(76,090)<br>97,860<br>(92,933)                                      | 7,879  | 640,359<br>—<br>(4,150)<br>—  | 60,048<br>(2,321)   |  |  |
| 6 (42,974)<br>6 (127,573)<br>6 51,189                              | (88)<br>(76,090)<br>97,860  | 7,879  | 640,359   | 60,048<br>(2,321)   |  |  |
| (42,974)<br>(127,573)<br>(5) (127,573)<br>(6) (51,189)<br>(87,158) | (88)<br>(76,090)<br>97,860<br>(92,933)                                      | 7,879<br>—<br>57,582<br>—  | 640,359<br>—<br>(4,150)<br>—  | 60,048<br>(2,321)<br>58,019   |  |  |
|  | 5 44,809<br>5 360,762<br>6 2,498,804<br>6 27,166<br>6 12,915<br>6 3,003,932 | 2014 2013  amo  3 44,809 9,251  3 360,762 326,700  6 2,498,804 2,402,024  6 27,166 20,669  6 12,915 429  6 3,003,932 2,909,379  6 372,000 —  24,338  6 2,494,769 2,779,194  Years F  2014 2013 | amounts in thousand       6     44,809     9,251     10,031       6     360,762     326,700     232,648       8     2,498,804     2,402,024     —       6     27,166     20,669     20,669       6     12,915     429     1,562       6     3,003,932     2,909,379     315,634       6     372,000     —     —       24,338     43,014       5     2,494,769     2,779,194     196,459       Years Ended December       2014     2013     2012 | 2014         2013         2012         2011 (3)           amounts in thousands           8         44,809         9,251         10,031         30,890           8         360,762         326,700         232,648         151,581           8         2,498,804         2,402,024         —         —           8         27,166         20,669         20,669         20,669           8         12,915         429         1,562         3,645           8         3,003,932         2,909,379         315,634         254,784           8         372,000         —         —         —           8         2,494,769         2,779,194         196,459         161,128           Years Ended December 31, |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> As discussed in note 2 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, TruePosition acquired 100% of the outstanding common shares of Skyhook, a Delaware corporation, on February 14, 2014 for approximately \$57.5 million in cash.

<sup>(2)</sup> As discussed in note 6 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, in May 2013, Liberty acquired approximately 26.9 million shares of common stock and approximately 1.1 million warrants in Charter for approximately \$2.6 billion, which represented an approximate 27% beneficial ownership in Charter at the time of purchase.

<sup>(3)</sup> In 2011 TruePosition recognized \$1,014 million of previously deferred revenue and \$405 million of deferred costs associated with two separate contracts.

<sup>(4)</sup> The Company issued 85,761,332 common shares, which is the aggregate number of shares of Series A, Series B and Series C common stock outstanding upon the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off on November 4, 2014. Additionally, Liberty Broadband distributed subscription rights, which were priced at a discount to the market value, to all holders of Liberty Broadband common stock as of the rights record date. Because of the discount, the rights offering is considered a stock dividend which requires retroactive treatment for prior periods for the weighted average shares outstanding based on a factor determined by the fair value per share immediately prior to the rights exercise and the theoretical fair value after the rights exercise. The number of shares issued upon completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, adjusted for the rights factor, was used to determine both basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31,

2013 and 2012 and for the period from January 1, 2014 through the date of the Broadband Spin-Off, as no Company equity awards were outstanding prior to the Broadband Spin-Off. Basic earnings (loss) per share subsequent to the Broadband Spin-Off was computed using the weighted average number of shares outstanding ("WASO") from the date of the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off through December 31, 2014, adjusted for the rights factor. Diluted earnings per share subsequent to the Broadband Spin-Off was computed using the WASO from the date of the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off through December 31, 2014, adjusted for the rights factor and potentially dilutive equity awards outstanding during the same period.

### Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis provides information concerning our results of operations and financial condition. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our accompanying consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

#### Overview

During May 2014, the board of directors of Liberty Media Corporation and its subsidiaries ("Liberty," formerly named Liberty Spinco, Inc.) authorized management to pursue a plan to spin-off to its stockholders common stock of a wholly-owned subsidiary, Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband"), and to distribute subscription rights to acquire shares of Liberty Broadband's common stock (the "Broadband Spin-Off"). At 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on November 4, 2014, the Broadband Spin-Off was completed and shares of Liberty Broadband common stock were distributed to the shareholders of Liberty as of a record date of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on October 29, 2014. Liberty Broadband is comprised of, among other things, (i) Liberty's former interest in Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"), (ii) Liberty's former wholly-owned subsidiary TruePosition, Inc. ("TruePosition"), (iii) Liberty's former minority equity investment in Time Warner Cable, Inc. ("Time Warner Cable"), (iv) certain deferred tax liabilities, as well as liabilities related to the Time Warner Cable written call options and (v) initial indebtedness, pursuant to margin loans entered into prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. The Broadband Spin-Off was accounted for at historical cost due to the pro rata nature of the distribution to holders of Liberty common stock.

In the Broadband Spin-Off, record holders of Liberty Series A, Series B and Series C common stock received one-fourth of a share of the corresponding series of Liberty Broadband common stock for each share of Liberty common stock held by them as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time on October 29, 2014 (the record date) for the Broadband Spin-Off, with cash paid in lieu of fractional shares. In addition, following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, on December 10, 2014, stockholders received a subscription right to acquire one share of Series C Liberty Broadband common stock for every five shares of Liberty Broadband common stock they held as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on December 4, 2014 (the rights record date) at a per share subscription price of \$40.36, which was a 20% discount to the 20-trading day volume weighted average trading price of the Series C Liberty Broadband common stock following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. The rights offering was fully subscribed on January 9, 2015, with 17,277,224 shares of Series C common stock issued to those rightsholders exercising basic and, as applicable, oversubscription privileges. The Broadband Spin-Off and rights offering are intended to be tax-free to stockholders of Liberty. The subscription rights were issued to raise capital for general corporate purposes of Liberty Broadband.

The financial information represents a combination of the historical financial information of TruePosition, Liberty Broadband's interest in Charter, Liberty's minority equity investment in Time Warner Cable and certain deferred tax liabilities, as well as liabilities related to the Time Warner Cable written call options. This financial information refers to the combination of the aforementioned subsidiary, investments, and financial instruments, as "Liberty Broadband," "the Company," "us," "we" and "our" here and in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### Strategies and Challenges

### **Executive Summary**

Our results prior to May 2013 were largely dependent on the operating performance of TruePosition. In 2013 and future periods, results for Liberty Broadband will be largely dependent upon the operating performance of Charter. Therefore, the executive summary below contains the strategies and challenges of TruePosition and Charter.

TruePosition was incorporated on November 24, 1992. TruePosition develops and markets technology for locating wireless phones and other wireless devices on a cellular network, enabling wireless carriers and government agencies to provide

public safety E-9-1-1 services domestically and services in support of national security and law enforcement worldwide. "E-9-1-1" or "Enhanced 9-1-1" refers to a FCC mandate requiring wireless carriers to implement wireless location capability. TruePosition's location system is a passive network overlay system designed to enable mobile wireless service providers to determine the location of all network wireless devices, including cellular and PCS telephones. Using its patented U-TDOA and other technologies, TruePosition's location system calculates the latitude and longitude of a designated wireless telephone or transmitter and forwards the information in real time to application software. TruePosition's offerings cover major wireless air interfaces.

On February 14, 2014, TruePosition completed the acquisition of Skyhook. Skyhook operates a global location network with more than 1 million geocoded access points, providing hybrid wireless positioning technology and contextual location intelligence solutions worldwide. The large amount of data collected by Skyhook powers all of its products, providing Skyhook the ability to offer location and geo-informed context to any mobile app or device. Skyhook's location-based context solutions provide a way for companies and agencies to understand consumers' mobile behavior and improve mobile customer experience, while also allowing advertisers to reach their audiences in new and relevant ways. The FCC recently passed certain indoor accuracy standards for E-9-1-1 services that TruePosition believes its services would meet or exceed which could provide further opportunity for work with wireless carriers in the future.

Charter is one of the largest providers of cable services in the United States with approximately 6.2 million residential and commercial customers at December 31, 2014, offering a variety of entertainment, information and communications solutions to residential and commercial customers, including traditional cable video programming, Internet services, and voice services, as well as advanced video services such as OnDemandTM, HD television and DVR service. Charter also sells local advertising on cable networks and provides fiber connectivity to cellular towers. Its infrastructure consists of a hybrid of fiber and coaxial cable plant with approximately 12.9 million estimated passings, with 97% at 550 MHz or greater and 98% of plant miles two-way active and 99% of plant all-digital. A national IP infrastructure interconnects Charter markets. Liberty acquired its interest in Charter on May 1, 2013. At December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband owned approximately 28.8 million shares of Charter common stock, representing an approximate 26% ownership interest in the issued and outstanding shares. Under the Charter Stockholders Agreement, Liberty has the right to nominate four directors to the Charter board of directors, subject to certain exclusions and requirements. Liberty Broadband also has the right to cause one of its nominees to serve on the nominating and corporate governance, audit and compensation and benefits committees of the board, provided they meet the independence and other qualifications for membership on those committees. These rights were transferred from Liberty to Liberty Broadband in connection with the Broadband Spin-Off.

### Key Drivers of Revenue

TruePosition earns revenue from the sale of hardware and licensing of software required to generate location records for wireless phones and other wireless devices on a cellular network and from the design, installation, testing and commissioning of such hardware and software. In addition, TruePosition earns software maintenance revenue through the provision of ongoing technical and software support. Through its Skyhook subsidiary, TruePosition earns revenue from device manufacturers, application providers and advertising networks by licensing access to Skyhook's location and geo-informed context network.

Charter revenue is derived principally from the monthly fees customers pay for the residential and commercial video, Internet and voice services provided. Charter also earns revenue from one-time installation fees and advertising sales. Charter expects to continue to grow revenue by increasing the number of products in the company's current customer homes and obtaining new customers with an improved value offering. In addition, Charter expects to increase revenue by expanding the sales of services to its commercial customers.

### Current Trends Affecting Our Business

TruePosition's location system competes against a number of other satellite and terrestrial based location technology offerings. In addition, there are a number of new location technologies in development which may further increase competition to be a location solution for new air interfaces to provide commercial location based services and to meet more stringent commercial and governmental accuracy standards. Other large technology companies, such as Google, similarly facilitate the provision of location information to devices and applications operating on their mobile platforms.

Charter faces competition for both residential and commercial customers in the areas of price, service offerings, and service reliability. With respect to its residential business, Charter competes with other providers of video, high-speed Internet access, telephone services, and other sources of home entertainment. With respect to its commercial business, Charter competes with other providers of video, high-speed Internet access and related value-added services, fiber solutions, business telephony, and Ethernet services. In the broadband communications industry, Charter's principal competitors for video services are DBS and telephone companies that offer video services. Charter's principal competitors for high-speed Internet services are the broadband services provided by telephone companies, including both traditional DSL, fiber-to-the-node, and fiber-to-the-home offerings. Charter's principal competitors for telephone services are established telephone companies, other telephone service providers, and other carriers, including VoIP providers. At this time, Charter does not consider other traditional cable operators to be significant competitors in the overall market, as overbuilds are infrequent and geographically spotty (although in any particular market, a cable operator overbuilder would likely be a significant competitor at the local level). Charter could, however, face additional competition from multi-channel video providers if they began distributing video over the Internet to customers residing outside their current territories.

TruePosition and Charter must stay abreast of rapidly evolving technological developments and offerings to remain competitive and increase the utility of their products and services. These companies must be able to incorporate new technologies into their products and services in order to address the needs of their customers.

### Results of Operations—Consolidated

### Consolidated operating results:

|  | Years ended December 31, |          |                  |         |
|--|--------------------------|----------|------------------|---------|
|  |                          | 2014     | 2013             | 2012    |
|  |                          | amo      | unts in thousand | s       |
| Revenue  | \$                       | 69,045   | 77,363           | 83,098  |
| Operating expenses, excluding stock-based compensation |                          |          |                  |         |
| Cost of goods sold                                     |                          | 829      | 15,993           | 20,358  |
| Operating expense                                      |                          | 6,670    | 7,449            | 9,223   |
| Selling, general and administrative.                   |                          | 46,946   | 33,317           | 25,881  |
| Research and development                               |                          | 18,311   | 15,314           | 16,301  |
| Adjusted OIBDA   |                          | (3,711)  | 5,290            | 11,335  |
| Stock-based compensation                               |                          | 999      | 996              | (2,383) |
| Depreciation and amortization                          |                          | 9,043    | 4,382            | 5,839   |
| Gain on legal settlement                               |                          | (6,000)  |                  |         |
| Impairment of intangible assets                        |                          | 35,221   |                  |         |
| Operating income (loss)                                | \$                       | (42,974) | (88)             | 7,879   |

#### Revenue

Revenue decreased \$8.3 million and \$5.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The decrease in 2014 is primarily due to reduced domestic hardware and

software license sales, due to the uncertainty around recently issued FCC indoor accuracy mandates. Due to the uncertainty many wireless carrier companies delayed investments in location technologies. Additionally, TruePosition experienced reduced hardware and software license sales in the international markets which was partially offset by Skyhook revenue subsequent to its acquisition in early 2014. In mid November 2014, Skyhook was notified that one of its significant customers is not expected to renew its contract for 2015. As a result, it is expected that approximately 30-40% of Skyhook's revenue will not be recurring for 2015. The decrease in revenue during 2013 was primarily due to reduced hardware and software license sales of \$2.9 million and reduced services revenue of \$2.5 million. Sales of hardware and services to existing customers with installed networks can vary from year to year as such sales are dependent on any expansion or maintenance of the networks.

#### Adjusted OIBDA

We define Adjusted OIBDA as revenue less operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses (excluding stock compensation). Our chief operating decision maker and management team use this measure of performance in conjunction with other measures to evaluate our businesses and make decisions about allocating resources among our businesses. We believe this is an important indicator of the operational strength and performance of our businesses, including each business's ability to service debt and fund capital expenditures. In addition, this measure allows us to view operating results, perform analytical comparisons and benchmarking between businesses and identify strategies to improve performance. This measure of performance excludes such costs as depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, separately reported litigation settlements and restructuring and impairment charges that are included in the measurement of operating income pursuant to GAAP. Accordingly, Adjusted OIBDA should be considered in addition to, but not as a substitute for, operating income, net income, cash flow provided by operating activities and other measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP. See note 15 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes.

Adjusted OIBDA decreased \$9.0 million and \$6.0 million in the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The decrease in Adjusted OIBDA during 2014 was primarily a result of increased legal expenses, cost of the Skyhook acquisition and Skyhook generating negative Adjusted OIBDA, partially offset by the full year impact of cost reduction measures undertaken in 2013. The reduction in overall revenue, discussed above, of \$8.3 million was offset by lower cost of goods sold of \$15.2 million, primarily due to reduced international sales, which have lower margins than domestic sales. During 2013 TruePosition entered into an international project for which revenue was only recognized to the extent cash was received, as future collectability of revenue was unsure. Therefore, the gross margin on that particular project was dependent on the payments received from the customer. This project has been canceled as of the end of 2013 and therefore there is less revenue and cost of goods sold for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease in Adjusted OIBDA in 2013 was primarily due to lower revenue, increased legal expenses and the cost of the Skyhook acquisition partially offset by lower cost of goods sold and the impacts of cost reduction initiatives. During 2013 TruePosition entered into an international project for which revenue was only recognized to the extent cash was received, as future collectability was unsure. Gross margins on this particular project were impacted negatively throughout the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease in cost of goods sold during 2013 is primarily the result of an \$11.2 million inventory obsolescence adjustment recorded in 2012.

Legal expenses increased \$5.8 million and \$8.7 million in the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the prior years. The increase in legal costs during 2014 and 2013 is primarily a result of TruePosition's antitrust lawsuit arising from the standard setting processes for LTE wireless data communication technology as it pertains to location technology. Legal expenses are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Additionally, approximately \$3 million of lobbying costs were incurred during each of the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 related to the indoor accuracy regulations described above. Lobbying expenses are also included in selling, general and administrative expenses. These costs are not anticipated to continue significantly beyond the first quarter of 2015 based on potential rulemaking timelines.

Merger costs of \$958 thousand and \$624 thousand related to the Skyhook acquisition were incurred in 2014 and 2013, respectively. Merger costs are included in selling, general and administrative costs.

Operating expenses, research and development, and selling, general and administrative, excluding legal expenses and merger costs, discussed above, increased by \$9.7 million and decreased by \$4.7 million in the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The increase in the current year was primarily due to operating and selling, general and administrative expenses related to Skyhook of \$13.5 million against revenue of \$8.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease in 2013 was primarily the result of the Company's implementation of cost reduction initiatives, including personnel and contractor headcount reductions and curtailment of other expenses.

### Operating Income (Loss)

Operating income decreased \$42.9 million and \$8.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. In addition to those items impacting Adjusted OIBDA, operating income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2014 was further impacted by an increase in depreciation and amortization of \$4.7 million and a \$35.2 million impairment of goodwill and intangible assets, partially offset by a \$6.0 million favorable legal settlement of the antitrust lawsuit in July 2014. In addition to those items impacting Adjusted OIBDA, operating income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2013 was further impacted by an increase in stock-based compensation of \$3.4 million partially offset by a decrease in depreciation and amortization of \$1.5 million as compared to the same period in 2012.

Stock-based compensation expense increased \$3 thousand and \$3.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The increase in 2013 is primarily a result of a significant reduction in the estimated fair value of TruePosition during 2012. The decrease in the estimated fair value of TruePosition was driven, in part, by the determination of one of Skyhook's two major customers' not to renew its contract and general uncertainty about the domestic market.

Depreciation and amortization increased by \$4.7 million and decreased \$1.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The increase in 2014 was due to the acquisition of Skyhook during the year, and the decrease in 2013 was the result of certain assets becoming fully amortized.

As discussed above, Skyhook was notified that one of its significant customers was not expected to renew its contract for 2015. As a result, approximately 30-40% of Skyhook's revenue will not be recurring for 2015. Due to this anticipated decline in Skyhook's operations, the Company performed a Step 2 impairment test to determine the fair value of Skyhook and recorded a \$35.2 million impairment loss related to TruePosition's goodwill and intangible assets related to Skyhook during December 2014. See note 7 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional discussion regarding this impairment loss.

### Other Income and Expense

Components of Other Income (Expense) are presented in the table below.

|   | Years en     | ded December   | r 31,  |
|---|--------------|----------------|--------|
|   | 2014         | 2013           | 2012   |
|   | amoui        | nts in thousan | ds     |
| Other income (expense):                             |              |                |        |
| Interest expense                                    | \$ (1,138)   |                | _      |
| Dividend and interest income                        | 5,426        | 6,878          | 5,415  |
| Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates            | (127,573)    | (76,090)       | _      |
| Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial |              |                |        |
| instruments, net                                    | 51,189       | 97,860         | 57,582 |
| Gain (loss) on dilution of investment in affiliate  | (87,158)     | (92,933)       | _      |
| Other, net  | (63)         | (53)           | (117)  |
|   | \$ (159,317) | (64,338)       | 62,880 |

### Interest expense

Interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2014 is attributable to two margin loans entered into with each of the lenders party thereto by BroadbandSPV on October 30, 2014, in connection with and prior to the effectiveness of the Broadband Spin-Off. See note 8 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information on the margin loan agreements.

#### Dividend and interest income

Dividend and interest income decreased \$1.5 million and increased \$1.5 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. Although the Time Warner Cable dividend rate increased from \$0.65 per share per quarter in 2013 to \$0.75 per share per quarter in 2014, interest and dividend income decreased in 2014 due to contractual commitments on the Time Warner Cable shares, as a portion of the dividends were passed through to the counterparty in 2014 based on the written call option contracts on Time Warner Cable shares. The increase in 2013 was primarily due to increasing dividend rates paid on Time Warner Cable shares from \$0.56 per share in 2012 to \$0.65 per share in 2013.

### Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates

Share of losses from affiliates increased \$51.5 million and \$76.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. Share of losses from affiliates is attributable to the Company's ownership interest in Charter. In May 2013, the Company acquired approximately 26.9 million shares of common stock and approximately 1.1 million warrants in Charter for approximately \$2.6 billion, which represented an approximate 27% beneficial ownership (including the warrants on an as if converted basis) in Charter at the time of purchase. Upon acquisition, the Company allocated the excess basis, between the book basis of Charter and fair value of the shares acquired, and ascribed remaining useful lives of 7 years and 13 years to property and equipment and customer relationships, respectively, and indefinite lives to franchise fees, trademarks and goodwill. Outstanding debt is amortized over the contractual period using the effective interest rate method. Amortization related to debt and intangible assets with identifiable useful lives is included in the Company's share of earnings (losses) from affiliates line item in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and aggregated \$81.2 million and \$44.3 million, net of related taxes, for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. See note 6 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional discussion of the Company's investment in Charter.

The following is a discussion of Charter's stand alone results of operations. In order to provide a better understanding of Charter's operations, we have included a summarized presentation of Charter's results from operations. Charter is a separate publicly traded company and additional information about Charter can be obtained through its website and public filings. The amounts included in the table below represent Charter's results for each of the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012. However, the portion of Charter's share of earnings (losses) included in the consolidated financial statements of Broadband only includes Charter's results from the time of acquisition (May 2013) through December 31, 2014.

|  | Years ended December 31, |                |         |  |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|---------|--|
|  | 2014                     | 2013           | 2012    |  |
|  | amo                      | unts in millic | ons     |  |
| Revenue  | \$ 9,108                 | 8,155          | 7,504   |  |
| Operating expenses, excluding stock-based compensation | (5,980)                  | (5,344)        | (4,825) |  |
| Adjusted OIBDA   | 3,128                    | 2,811          | 2,679   |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                          | (2,102)                  | (1,854)        | (1,713) |  |
| Stock-based compensation                               | (55)                     | (48)           | (50)    |  |
| Operating income                                       | 971                      | 909            | 916     |  |
| Other expenses, net                                    | (918)                    | (958)          | (963)   |  |
| Net loss before income taxes                           | 53                       | (49)           | (47)    |  |
| Income tax expense                                     | (236)                    | (120)          | (257)   |  |
| Net loss   | \$ (183)                 | (169)          | (304)   |  |

Charter had net losses of approximately \$183 million, \$169 million and \$304 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Charter's revenue increased \$953 million and \$651 million during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior years. Revenue growth primarily reflects increases in the number of residential Internet and triple play customers and in commercial business customers, growth in expanded basic and digital penetration, promotional and annual rate increases, and higher advanced services penetration, partially offset by a decrease in basic video customers. Charter's acquisition of Bresnan on July 1, 2013 also increased revenue by approximately \$276 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and approximately \$270 million in 2013 as compared to 2012.

The increase in revenue during 2014 was partially offset by the net impact of a \$636 million increase in operating expenses, a \$248 million increase in depreciation and amortization expense, a \$7 million increase in stock-based compensation expense, a \$40 million decrease in other expenses and a \$116 million increase in income tax expense. The increase in operating expenses is primarily attributable to a full year of costs associated with Charter's acquisition of Bresnan on July 1, 2013, increases in programming costs as a result of annual contractual rate adjustments, including increases in amounts paid for retransmission consents and for new programming, offset in part by video customer losses. Transition costs related to transactions with Comcast accounted for \$14 million of total 2014 operating costs. The increase in depreciation expense is primarily attributable to the acquisition of Bresnan and depreciation on recent capital expenditures, partially offset by certain assets becoming fully depreciated. The decrease in other expenses is primarily attributable to a \$123 million loss on extinguishment of debt that was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2013. Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 included a step-up in basis of indefinite-lived assets for tax, but not GAAP purposes, resulting from the effects of partnership gains related to financing transactions, which decreased Charter's net deferred tax liability related to indefinite-lived assets resulting in a benefit of \$67 million.

The increase in revenue during 2013 was partially offset by the net impact of a \$519 million increase in operating expenses, a \$141 million increase in depreciation and amortization expense, a \$2 million decrease in stock-based compensation expense, a \$5 million increase in other expenses and a decrease in income tax expense of \$137 million. The increase in operating expense is primarily attributable to the acquisition of Bresnan, higher spending on labor to deliver improved products and service levels, and an increase in programming costs as a result of annual contractual rate adjustments, including increases in amounts

paid for retransmission consents and for new programming, offset in part by video customer losses. The increase in depreciation expense is primarily attributable to the acquisition of Bresnan and depreciation on recent capital expenditures, partially offset by certain assets becoming full depreciated. Income tax expense decreased during 2013, primarily as a result of step-ups in basis of indefinite-lived assets for tax, but not GAAP purposes, as discussed above.

Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net

Realized and unrealized gains on financial instruments, net decreased \$46.7 million and increased \$40.3 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. Realized and unrealized gains on financial instruments, net during 2014 is attributable to a \$32.8 million gain in the fair value of the Charter warrants acquired during May 2013 which was the result of an increase in the trading price of Charter common stock during the year ended December 31, 2014. Charter warrants have an exercise price lower than the current trading price of the common stock therefore an asset is recorded for an increase in stock price. Additionally, a \$39.2 million net gain was recorded on the investment in Time Warner Cable shares which was partially offset by a loss of \$20.8 million on outstanding written call options, both primarily resulting from an increase in the trading price of Time Warner Cable shares. The increase in the gain during 2013 is attributable to a \$38.2 million gain in the fair value of the Charter warrants owned by Liberty Broadband as the result of an increase in the trading price of Charter common stock between the date they were acquired and December 31, 2013. Additionally, an increase in the gain on the investment Time Warner Cable shares and outstanding written call options as compared to the prior year.

Gain (loss) on dilution of investment in equity affiliate

The losses in 2014 and 2013 are the result of the issuance of Charter common stock from the exercise of warrants and stock options, held by outside investors (employees and other third parties), at prices below Broadband's book basis per share. As Broadband's ownership in Charter changes due to exercises of Charter warrants and stock options, a loss is recorded with the effective sale of common stock, because the exercise price of Charter warrants or stock options is typically lower than the book value of the Charter shares held by Broadband.

Other, net

Other expenses increased \$10 thousand and decreased \$64 thousand for each of the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The current year increase is primarily attributable to an increase in income tax penalties during 2014. The decrease in 2013 is primarily attributable to a decrease in income tax penalties during 2013, partially offset by a decrease in the loss on disposition of property, plant and equipment and increases in other expenses.

Income taxes

Our effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was 33%, 35% and 38%, respectively. During 2014, our effective tax rate was lower than the federal tax rate of 35% primarily due to the non-deductible impairment of goodwill and other amortizable intangible assets related to Skyhook. During 2012, our effective tax rate was higher than the federal tax rate of 35% primarily due to tax expense related to a change in valuation allowance.

*Net earnings (losses)* 

We had net losses of \$134.6 million, \$41.7 million and \$44.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The change in net losses was the result of the above-described fluctuations in our revenue, expenses and other gains and losses.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of December 31, 2014 substantially all of our cash and cash equivalents are invested in U.S. Treasury securities, other government securities or government guaranteed funds, AAA rated money market funds and other highly rated financial and corporate debt instruments.

The following are potential sources of liquidity: available cash balances, cash generated by the operating activities of our privately-owned subsidiaries (to the extent such cash exceeds the working capital needs of the subsidiaries and is not otherwise restricted), proceeds from asset sales, monetization of our other investments, outstanding debt facilities, debt and equity issuances, and dividend and interest receipts.

As of December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband had a cash balance of \$44.8 million. In addition, Liberty Broadband had \$169.5 million of unencumbered available for sale securities.

|  | Years ended December 31, |           |             |          |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--|
|  |                          | 2014      | 2013        | 2012     |  |
|  | amounts in thousands     |           |             |          |  |
| Cash flow information                            |                          |           |             |          |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$                       | 2,728     | 5,475       | 6,438    |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | \$                       | (209,986) | (2,624,868) | (21,999) |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by financing activities | \$                       | 242,816   | 2,618,613   | (5,298)  |  |

During the year ended December 31, 2014, our primary uses of cash were \$175.9 million to acquire additional shares of Charter and net distributions to Liberty of \$129.2 million.

The projected use of our cash will be the continued operational needs of our subsidiary and potential investment in location technology at TruePosition or other investment opportunities. Additionally, funds raised by the rights offering are expected to fund parent level cash needs which could include the repayment of parent level credit arrangements and the further investment in new or existing businesses.

On December 10, 2014, stockholders received a subscription right to acquire one share of Series C Liberty Broadband common stock for every five shares of Liberty Broadband common stock they held on the rights record date at a per share subscription price of \$40.36, which was a 20% discount to the 20-trading day volume weighted average trading price of our Series C common stock following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. The rights offering was fully subscribed on January 9, 2015, with 17,277,224 shares of Series C common stock issued to those rightsholders exercising basic and, as applicable, oversubscription privileges. The net proceeds received as a result of the rights offering was \$697 million.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Aggregate Contractual Obligations

Information concerning the amount and timing of required payments, both accrued and off-balance sheet, under our contractual obligations, excluding uncertain tax positions as it is indeterminable when payments will be made, is summarized below.

|                                      | Payments due by period |                     |              |     |        |             |             |         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|
|                                      | Less than              |                     |              |     |        | After       |             |         |
|                                      | Total                  |                     | Total 1 year |     | 1 year | 2 - 3 years | 4 - 5 years | 5 years |
|                                      |                        | amounts in millions |              |     |        |             |             |         |
| Consolidated contractual obligations |                        |                     |              |     |        |             |             |         |
| Long-term debt                       | \$                     | 372                 |              | 372 |        |             |             |         |
| Interest payments                    | \$                     | 19                  | 7            | 12  |        |             |             |         |
| Operating lease obligations          | \$                     | 5                   | 2            | 3   |        |             |             |         |
| Other (1)                            | \$                     | 6                   | 1            | 5   |        |             |             |         |
| Total                                | \$                     | 402                 | 10           | 392 |        |             |             |         |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes TruePosition open purchase orders and other guarantees.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates and Policies**

The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Listed below are the accounting estimates and accounting policies that we believe are critical to our financial statements due to the degree of uncertainty regarding the estimates or assumptions involved and the magnitude of the asset, liability, revenue or expense being reported. All of these accounting estimates and assumptions, as well as the resulting impact to our financial statements, have been discussed with our audit committee.

Application of the Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Affiliates. For those investments in affiliates in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence, the equity method of accounting is used. Under this method, the investment, originally recorded at cost, is adjusted to recognize the Company's share of net earnings or losses of the affiliate as they occur rather than as dividends or other distributions are received. Losses are limited to the extent of the Company's investment in, advances to and commitments for the investee. The Company determines the difference between the purchase price of the investee and the underlying equity which results in an excess basis in the investment. This excess basis is allocated to the underlying assets and liabilities of the Company's investee through a purchase accounting exercise and is allocated within memo accounts used for equity accounting purposes. Depending on the applicable underlying assets, these amounts are either amortized over the applicable useful lives or reviewed for impairment upon triggering events.

Changes in the Company's proportionate share of the underlying equity of an equity method investee, which result from the issuance of additional equity securities by such equity investee, to investors other than the Company, are recognized in the statement of operations through the gain (loss) on dilution of investment in affiliate line item. We periodically evaluate our equity method investment to determine if decreases in fair value below our cost bases are other than temporary. If a decline in fair value is determined to be other than temporary, we are required to reflect such decline in our consolidated statement of operations. Other than temporary declines in fair value of our equity method investments would be included in share of earnings (losses) of affiliates in our consolidated statement of operations.

The primary factors we consider in our determination of whether declines in fair value are other than temporary are the length of time that the fair value of the investment is below our carrying value; the severity of the decline; and the financial condition, operating performance and near term prospects of the investee. In addition, we consider the reason for the decline in fair value, be it general market conditions, industry specific or investee specific; analysts' ratings and estimates of 12 month share

price targets for the investee; changes in stock price or valuation subsequent to the balance sheet date; and our intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. Fair value of our publicly traded cost and equity investments is based on the market prices of the investments at the balance sheet date. We estimate the fair value of our non-public cost and equity investments using a variety of methodologies, including cash flow multiples, discounted cash flow, per subscriber values, or values of comparable public or private businesses. Impairments are calculated as the difference between our carrying value and our estimate of fair value. As our assessment of the fair value of our investments and any resulting impairment losses and the timing of when to recognize such charges requires a high degree of judgment and includes significant estimates and assumptions, actual results could differ materially from our estimates and assumptions.

Our evaluation of the fair value of our investments and any resulting impairment charges are made as of the most recent balance sheet date. Changes in fair value subsequent to the balance sheet date due to the factors described above are possible. Subsequent decreases in fair value will be recognized in our consolidated statement of operations in the period in which they occur to the extent such decreases are deemed to be other than temporary. Subsequent increases in fair value will be recognized in our consolidated statement of operations only upon our ultimate disposition of the investment.

Fair Value of Non-Financial Instruments. Our non-financial instrument valuations are primarily comprised of our determination of the estimated fair value allocation of net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations, our annual assessment of the recoverability of our goodwill and other nonamortizable intangibles, and our evaluation of the recoverability of our other long-lived assets upon certain triggering events.

The Company periodically reviews the carrying value of its intangible assets with definite lives and other long-lived assets or asset groups, including property and equipment, to be used in operations whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets or asset groups might not be recoverable. Factors that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or the business climate that could affect the value of the asset group, or a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset group, among others. If such facts indicate a potential impairment, the recoverability of the asset group is assessed by determining whether the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the sum of the projected undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset group over the remaining economic life of the asset group. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the expected undiscounted cash flows to be generated by such asset group, including its ultimate disposition, an impairment adjustment is recognized.

The accounting guidance permits entities to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If the qualitative assessment supports that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, exceeds its fair value, then a quantitative assessment is performed.

If the carrying value of our intangible or long-lived assets exceeds their estimated fair value, we are required to write the carrying value down to fair value. Any such writedown is included in impairment expense in our consolidated statement of operations. A high degree of judgment is required to estimate the fair value of our intangible and long-lived assets. We may use quoted market prices, prices for similar assets, present value techniques and other valuation techniques to prepare these estimates. We may need to make estimates of future cash flows and discount rates as well as other assumptions in order to implement these valuation techniques. Due to the high degree of judgment involved in our estimation techniques, any value ultimately derived from our intangible or long-lived assets may differ from our estimate of fair value. As each of our operating segments have intangible assets, this critical accounting policy affects the financial position and results of operations of each segment.

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had \$27.2 million of goodwill, attributable to the Company's acquisitions of TruePosition and Skyhook, primarily related to assembled workforces, non-contractual relationships and other intangibles that do not qualify for separate recognition.

We perform our annual assessment of the recoverability of our goodwill in the fourth quarter each year. The Company utilizes a qualitative assessment for determining whether step one of the goodwill impairment analysis is necessary. The accounting guidance permits entities to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. In evaluating goodwill on a qualitative basis, the Company reviews the business performance of each reporting unit and evaluates other relevant factors as identified in the relevant accounting guidance to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indicated impairment exists for any of our reporting units. The Company considers whether there are any negative macroeconomic conditions, industry specific conditions, market changes, increased competition, increased costs in doing business, management challenges, the legal environments and how these factors might impact company specific performance in future periods. As part of the analysis, the Company also considers fair value determinations for certain reporting units that have been made at various points throughout the current and prior year for other purposes. In mid-November 2014, Skyhook was notified that one of its significant customers, representing approximately 30-40% of its revenue, is not expected to renew its contract for 2015. Due to this anticipated decline in Skyhook's operations, the Company performed a Step 2 impairment test to determine the fair value of TruePosition and recorded a \$35.2 million impairment loss related to TruePositions' goodwill and intangible assets during December 2014.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments. All marketable debt and equity securities held by the Company are classified as available-for-sale ("AFS") and are carried at fair value generally based on quoted market prices. Fair values are determined for each individual security in the investment portfolio. GAAP permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments, such as AFS securities, and certain other items at fair value and to recognize the changes in fair value of such instruments in the entity's statements of operations (the "Fair Value Option"). Liberty Broadband has elected the fair value option for those of its AFS securities which it considers to be non-strategic ("Fair Value Option Securities"). Accordingly, changes in the fair value of Fair Value Option Securities, as determined by quoted market prices, are reported in realized and unrealized gain (losses) on financial instruments in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. A small portion of the Company's AFS securities are not designated as Fair Value Option Securities and from time to time are reviewed to determine whether a decline in fair value below the carrying value is other than temporary. The primary factors considered in this determination are the length of time that the fair value of the investment is below the carrying value, the severity of the decline, and the financial condition, operating performance and near term prospects of the investee. In addition, the Company considers the reason for the decline in fair value, be it general market conditions, industry specific or investee specific; analysts' ratings and estimates of 12 month share price targets for the investee; changes in stock price or valuation subsequent to the balance sheet date; and the Company's intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. If the decline in fair value is deemed to be other than temporary, the carrying value of the security is written down to fair value. In situations where the fair value of an investment is not evident due to a lack of public market price or other factors, the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions to arrive at the estimated fair value of such investments. The Company's assessment of the foregoing factors involves considerable management judgment and accordingly, actual results may differ materially from the Company's estimates and judgments. Writedowns for AFS securities would be included in the consolidated statements of operations as other than temporary declines in fair values of investments. There were no impairment charges recorded during 2014, 2013 or 2012.

All of the Company's derivatives, whether designated in hedging relationships or not, are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair value hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in earnings. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, the effective portions of changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive earnings and are recognized in the statement of operations when the hedged item affects earnings. Ineffective portions of changes in the fair value of cash flow

hedges are recognized in earnings. If the derivative is not designated as a hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in earnings. None of the Company's derivatives are currently designated as hedges.

The fair value of certain of the Company's derivative instruments are estimated using the Black Scholes Merton option-pricing model ("Black-Scholes model"). The Black-Scholes model incorporates a number of variables in determining such fair values, including expected volatility of the underlying security and an appropriate discount rate. The Company obtains volatility rates from pricing services based on the expected volatility of the underlying security over the remaining term of the derivative instrument. A discount rate is obtained at the inception of the derivative instrument and updated each reporting period, based on the Company's estimate of the discount rate at which it could currently settle the derivative instrument. The Company considered its own credit risk as well as the credit risk of its counterparties in estimating the discount rate. Management judgment is required in estimating the Black-Scholes variables.

**Revenue Recognition.** TruePosition earns revenue from the sale of hardware and licensing of software required to generate location records for wireless phones and other wireless devices on a cellular network and from the design, installation, testing, and commissioning of such hardware and software. In addition, TruePosition earns software maintenance revenue through the provision of ongoing technical and software support.

TruePosition's tangible products contain software components and non-software components that function together to deliver the tangible products' essential functionality. Under the applicable accounting guidance, arrangements for such products are excluded from the scope of software revenue recognition guidance and are subject to the guidance for multiple-element arrangements. Accordingly, for multiple-element arrangements entered into or materially modified on or after January 1, 2011, the overall arrangement fee is allocated to each element (both delivered and undelivered items) based on their relative selling prices, regardless of whether those selling prices are evidenced by vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") or third-party evidence of selling price or are based on the entity's estimated selling price. The associated revenue for each element is recognized upon delivery assuming all other criteria for revenue recognition are met.

For arrangements which do not qualify for treatment under the guidance, TruePosition continues to account for such arrangements consistent with the outstanding guidance for software revenue recognition. Under those policies, for revenue derived from multiple-element arrangements, if VSOE exists for each of the elements of the arrangement at the outset, the Company allocates the revenue to the various elements for recognition upon delivery of each element. If not, the revenue is deferred until the earlier of establishing sufficient VSOE for allocating revenue for recognition or delivery of all of the elements. If a multiple-element arrangement includes post-contract customer support (commonly referred to as maintenance), VSOE must exist for the maintenance in order to allocate revenue to all of the elements of the arrangement. If VSOE does not exist for the maintenance, revenue for the entire arrangement is recognized ratably over the contractual or expected term of the maintenance arrangement.

Direct costs related to multiple-element arrangements are deferred and recognized as the related revenue is recognized. Direct costs include installation services, hardware, and software costs.

TruePosition's multiple-element arrangement with its significant customer also contemplates usage-based transaction fees for certain commercial uses of TruePosition's hardware and software. To date, no transaction fees have been earned.

TruePosition also provides training, technical, and repair services under its multiple-element arrangements. Revenue is recognized upon delivery of the services.

In May 2014, the FASB issued new accounting guidance on revenue from contracts with customers. The new guidance requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. The updated guidance will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP when it becomes effective and permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. This guidance is effective for fiscal

years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2016. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that the new standard may have on its revenue recognition and has not yet selected a transition method but does not believe the standard will significant its financial statements and related disclosures.

Income Taxes. We are required to estimate the amount of tax payable or refundable for the current year and the deferred income tax liabilities and assets for the future tax consequences of events that have been reflected in our financial statements or tax returns for each taxing jurisdiction in which we operate. This process requires our management to make judgments regarding the timing and probability of the ultimate tax impact of the various agreements and transactions that we enter into. Based on these judgments we may record tax reserves or adjustments to valuation allowances on deferred tax assets to reflect the expected realizability of future tax benefits. Actual income taxes could vary from these estimates due to future changes in income tax law, significant changes in the jurisdictions in which we operate, our inability to generate sufficient future taxable income or unpredicted results from the final determination of each year's liability by taxing authorities. These changes could have a significant impact on our financial position.

### Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risk in the normal course of business due to our ongoing investing and financial activities. Market risk refers to the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in stock prices and interest rates. The risk of loss can be assessed from the perspective of adverse changes in fair values, cash flows and future earnings. We have established policies, procedures and internal processes governing our management of market risks and the use of financial instruments to manage our exposure to such risks.

We are exposed to changes in interest rates primarily as a result of our borrowing and investment activities, which include investments in fixed and floating rate debt instruments and borrowings used to maintain liquidity and to fund business operations. The nature and amount of our long-term and short-term debt are expected to vary as a result of future requirements, market conditions and other factors. We manage our exposure to interest rates by maintaining what we believe is an appropriate mix of fixed and variable rate debt. We believe this best protects us from interest rate risk. We have achieved this mix by (i) issuing fixed rate debt that we believe has a low stated interest rate and significant term to maturity, (ii) issuing variable rate debt with appropriate maturities and interest rates and (iii) entering into interest rate swap arrangements when we deem appropriate. As of December 31, 2014, our debt is comprised of the following amounts:

|                            | Variable rate debt  |                            | Fixed            | rate debt                  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                            | Principal<br>amount | Weighted avg interest rate | Principal amount | Weighted avg interest rate |  |  |  |
| dollar amounts in millions |                     |                            |                  |                            |  |  |  |
| \$                         | 372                 | 1.8%                       | \$               | - NA                       |  |  |  |

We are exposed to changes in stock prices primarily as a result of our significant holdings in publicly traded securities. We continually monitor changes in stock markets, in general, and changes in the stock prices of our holdings, specifically. We believe that changes in stock prices can be expected to vary as a result of general market conditions, technological changes, specific industry changes and other factors. We periodically use equity collars and other financial instruments to manage market risk associated with certain investment positions. These instruments are recorded at fair value based on option pricing models.

At December 31, 2014, the fair value of our AFS equity securities was \$360.8 million. Had the market price of such securities been 10% lower at December 31, 2014, the aggregate value of such securities would have been \$36.1 million lower. Additionally, our stock in Charter (our equity method affiliate) is publicly traded and not reflected at fair value in our balance sheet. Our investment in Charter is also subject to market risk that is not directly reflected in our financial statements.

### Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The consolidated financial statements of Liberty Broadband Corporation are filed under this Item, beginning on Page F-19. The financial statement schedules required by Regulation S-X are filed under Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

#### Controls and Procedures.

In accordance with Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15, the Company carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including its chief executive officer and its principal accounting and financial officer (the "Executives"), of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Executives concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2014 to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in its reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms.

This annual report does not include a report of management's assessment regarding internal control over financial reporting or an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission for newly public companies.

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the three months ended December 31, 2014 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

### Other Information.

None.

### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Liberty Broadband Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Liberty Broadband Corporation (the Company) as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), cash flows, and equity for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2014. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Denver, Colorado March 12, 2015

### **Consolidated Balance Sheets**

### December 31, 2014 and 2013

|   |                      | 2014       | 2013      |
|---|----------------------|------------|-----------|
|   | amounts in thousands |            | thousands |
| Assets  |                      |            |           |
| Current assets:   |                      |            |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$                   | 44,809     | 9,251     |
| Trade and other receivables, net  |                      | 617        | 523       |
| Restricted cash   |                      | 4,082      | 4,074     |
| Inventory   |                      | · —        | 441       |
| Short-term marketable securities  |                      | 9,001      |           |
| Deferred income tax assets (note 9)   |                      | 11,282     | 17,598    |
| Derivative instruments (note 4)   |                      | , <u> </u> | 97,847    |
| Note receivable from parent (note 13)   |                      |            | 19,060    |
| Other current assets  |                      | 10.639     | 6,000     |
| Total current assets  |                      | 80,430     | 154,794   |
| Investments in available-for-sale securities (note 5)                             |                      | 360,762    | 326,700   |
| Investments in affiliates, accounted for using the equity method (note 6)         |                      | 2,498,804  | 2,402,024 |
| Property and equipment, net.  |                      | 3,590      | 4,660     |
| Goodwill (note 7)   |                      | 27.166     | 20.669    |
| Intangible assets subject to amortization, net (note 7)                           |                      | 12,915     | 429       |
| Deferred income tax assets (note 9).  |                      | 19,540     |           |
| Other assets, at cost, net of accumulated amortization.                           |                      | 725        | 103       |
| Total assets  | \$                   | 3,003,932  | 2,909,379 |
|   | Ψ                    | 3,003,932  | 2,909,519 |
| Liabilities and Equity Current liabilities:                                       |                      |            |           |
|   | ¢                    | 15.052     | 0.225     |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities  | \$                   | 15,953     | 9,335     |
| Deferred revenue  |                      | 5,947      | 3,260     |
| Derivative instruments (note 4).  |                      | 75,356     | 54,600    |
| Other current liabilities   |                      | 2,340      | 2,912     |
| Total current liabilities   |                      | 99,596     | 70,107    |
| Debt (note 8)   |                      | 372,000    |           |
| Deferred revenue.   |                      | 37,567     | 35,740    |
| Deferred income tax liabilities (note 9)  |                      |            | 24,338    |
| Total liabilities   |                      | 509,163    | 130,185   |
| Equity  |                      |            |           |
| Preferred stock, \$.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no shares issued  |                      |            |           |
| Series A common stock, \$.01 par value. Authorized 500,000,000 shares; issued and |                      |            |           |
| outstanding 26,126,459 and none at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively       |                      | 261        |           |
| Series B common stock, \$.01 par value. Authorized 18,750,000 shares; issued and  |                      |            |           |
| outstanding 2,467,547 and none at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively        |                      | 25         |           |
| Series C common stock, \$.01 par value. Authorized 500,000,000 shares; issued and |                      |            |           |
| outstanding 57,189,897 and none at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively       |                      | 572        |           |
| Parent's investment   |                      |            | 2,986,079 |
| Additional paid-in capital  |                      | 2,835,373  | · · · · — |
| Accumulated other comprehensive earnings, net of taxes                            |                      | 7,918      | 7,890     |
| Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)   |                      | (349,380)  | (214,775) |
| Total equity  | -                    | 2,494,769  | 2,779,194 |
| Commitments and contingencies (note 14).  |                      |            | , ,       |
| Total liabilities and equity  | \$                   | 3,003,932  | 2,909,379 |
|   | 4                    | -,,        | _,,,,,,,, |

### **Consolidated Statements of Operations**

### Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

|  |            |            | amounts in thousands except per share amounts |                 |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| Revenue:   |            |            |   |                 |
| Service  | \$         | 58,426     | 61,264  | 64,113          |
| Product  |            | 10,619     | 16,099  | 18,985          |
| Total revenue  |            | 69,045     | 77,363  | 83,098          |
| Operating costs and expenses   |            |            |   |                 |
| Cost of goods sold   |            | 466        | 15,548  | 9,189           |
| Write-down of inventory  |            | 363        | 445   | 11,169          |
| Operating, including stock-based compensation (notes 3,11)   |            | 6,671      | 7,451   | 8,825           |
| Selling, general and administrative, including stock-based compensation  |            |            |   |                 |
| (notes 3,11)   |            | 47,778     | 34,068  | 24,397          |
| Research and development, including stock-based compensation (notes 3,11)  |            | 18,477     | 15,557  | 15,800          |
| Gain on legal settlement   |            | (6,000)    | · —   | · —             |
| Impairment of intangible assets (note 7)   |            | 35,221     | _   |                 |
| Depreciation and amortization  |            | 9,043      | 4,382   | 5,839           |
|  |            | 112,019    | 77,451  | 75,219          |
| Operating income (loss)  |            | (42,974)   | (88)  | 7,879           |
| Other income (expense):  |            | (, - , - ) | (00)  | .,              |
| Interest Expense   |            | (1,138)    |   |                 |
| Dividend and interest income   |            | 5,426      | 6,878   | 5,415           |
| Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates (note 6)  | (          | (127,573)  | (76,090)                                      |                 |
| Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net (note 4)  | ,          | 51,189     | 97,860  | 57,582          |
| Gain (loss) on dilution of investment in affiliate (note 6)  |            | (87,158)   | (92,933)                                      |                 |
| Other, net   |            | (63)       | (52,53) $(53)$                                | (117)           |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes   |            | (202,291)  | (64,426)                                      | 70,759          |
| Income tax benefit (expense)   |            | 67,686     | 22,698  | (26,856)        |
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations   |            | (134,605)  | $\frac{22,098}{(41,728)}$                     | 43,903          |
| Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations.  | ,          | (134,003)  | (41,720)                                      | 133             |
| Net earnings (loss)  |            | (134,605)  | (41,728)                                      | 44,036          |
| Less net earnings (loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interests  |            | (134,003)  | (41,726)                                      |                 |
|  | ¢ /        | (134,605)  | (41,728)                                      | (160)<br>44,196 |
| Net earnings (loss) attributable to Liberty Broadband shareholders   | <b>D</b> ( | 134,003)   | (41,728)                                      | 44,190          |
| Basic and diluted net earnings (loss) from continuing operations attributable to<br>Series A, Series B and Series C Liberty Broadband shareholders per |            |            |   |                 |
| common share (note 3)  | \$         | (1.52)     | (0.47)  | 0.50            |
| Liberty Broadband shareholders per common share (note 3)   | \$         | (1.52)     | (0.47)  | 0.50            |

### **Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)**

### Years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

|   | 2014         | 2013              | 2012   |
|---|--------------|-------------------|--------|
|   | amou         | ınts in thousands |        |
| Net earnings (loss)   | \$ (134,605) | (41,728)          | 44,036 |
| Other comprehensive earnings (loss), net of taxes:                              |              |                   |        |
| Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period                     | (3,163)      | 2,105             | 949    |
| Share of other comprehensive earnings (loss) of equity affiliates               | 3,191        | 3,745             |        |
| Other comprehensive earnings (loss), net of taxes                               | 28           | 5,850             | 949    |
| Comprehensive earnings (loss)   | (134,577)    | (35,878)          | 44,985 |
| Less comprehensive earnings (loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interests | _            | _                 | (160)  |
| Comprehensive earnings (loss) attributable to Liberty Broadband shareholders    | \$ (134,577) | (35,878)          | 45,145 |

### **Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

### Years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

|  |    | 2014       | 2013                | 2012     |
|--|----|------------|---------------------|----------|
|  |    | a          | mounts in thousands |          |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                |    |            |                     |          |
| Net earnings (loss)  | \$ | (134,605)  | (41,728)            | 44,036   |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by |    |            |                     |          |
| operating activities:  |    |            |                     |          |
| Depreciation and amortization  |    | 9,043      | 4,382               | 5,839    |
| Stock-based compensation   |    | 999        | 996                 | (2,383)  |
| Impairment of intangible assets                                      |    | 35,221     | _                   |          |
| Cash payments for stock-based compensation                           |    | (732)      | (765)               | (758)    |
| Share of (earnings) losses of affiliates, net                        |    | 127,573    | 76,090              |          |
| Realized and unrealized (gains) losses on financial instruments, net |    | (51,189)   | (97,860)            | (57,582) |
| (Gain) loss on dilution of investment in affiliate                   |    | 87,158     | 92,933              |          |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit)                                |    | (66,703)   | (30,924)            | 19,837   |
| Other non-cash charges (credits), net                                |    | 18         | 39                  | 20       |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:                         |    |            |                     |          |
| Current and other assets   |    | 446        | 7,729               | 15,772   |
| Payables and other liabilities                                       |    | (4,501)    | (5,417)             | (18,343) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                            |    | 2,728      | 5,475               | 6,438    |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                |    |            |                     |          |
| Capital expended for property and equipment                          |    | (1,398)    | (1,127)             | (1,893)  |
| Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired                     |    | (48,088)   |                     | _        |
| Proceeds (payments) from issuances and settlements of financial      |    |            |                     |          |
| instruments, net   |    |            | (59,612)            |          |
| Investments in equity investees                                      |    | (175,857)  | (2,565,150)         |          |
| Amounts loaned to former parent                                      |    | (55,646)   | (58,344)            | (35,000) |
| Repayments by former parent on loan receivable                       |    | 80,012     | 59,373              | 14,911   |
| Purchases of short term investments and other marketable securities  |    | (9,001)    | _                   |          |
| Other investing activities, net                                      |    | (8)        | (8)                 | (17)     |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                |    | (209,986)  | (2,624,868)         | (21,999) |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                |    |            |                     |          |
| Borrowings of debt   |    | 372,000    | _                   |          |
| Contribution from (distribution to) former parent, net               |    | (129, 184) | 2,618,613           | (6,994)  |
| Proceeds from issuances of financial instruments                     |    | 130,237    | 63,547              | 39,230   |
| Payments from settlements of financial instruments                   |    | (130,237)  | (63,547)            | (37,534) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                  |    | 242,816    | 2,618,613           | (5,298)  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash                                      | -  | 35,558     | (780)               | (20,859) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                         |    | 9,251      | 10,031              | 30,890   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year                               | \$ | 44,809     | 9,251               | 10,031   |
| 1 , ,  |    |            |                     |          |

Supplemental disclosure to the consolidated statements of cash flows:

|                        | Y           | ears ended December 31, |        |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                        | 2014        | 2013                    | 2012   |
|                        |             | amounts in thousands    |        |
| Cash paid for interest | \$<br>1,078 | _                       |        |
| Cash paid for taxes    | \$<br>2,870 | 16,577                  | 10,939 |

Years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 LIBERTY BROADBAND CORPORATION Consolidated Statement of Equity

|  |             |          |              |          | Additional |               | Accumulated other  | Retained<br>earnings | Noncontrolling interest in |           |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
|  | Preferred   | ŏ        | Common stock | ķ        | paid-in    | Parent's      | comprehensive      | (accumulated         | equity of                  | Total     |
|  | Stock       | Series A | Series B     | Series C | capital    | investment es | earnings<br>usands | deficit)             | subsidiary                 | equity    |
| Balance at January 1, 2012                                     | -<br>-      |          |              |          |            | 377,280       | 1,091              | (217,243)            | (2,660)                    | 158,468   |
| Net earnings (loss)  |             |          |              |          |            |               |                    | 44,196               | (160)                      | 44,036    |
| Other comprehensive earnings (loss)                            |             |          |              |          |            |               | 949                |                      |                            | 949       |
| Contribution from (distribution to) former parent .            |             |          |              |          |            | (6,994)       |                    |                      |                            | (6,994)   |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest                        |             |          |              |          |            | (2,820)       |                    |                      | 2,820                      |           |
| Balance at December 31, 2012                                   | -           |          |              |          |            | 367,466       | 2,040              | (173,047)            |                            | 196,459   |
| Net earnings (loss)  |             |          |              |          |            |               |                    | (41,728)             |                            | (41,728)  |
| Other comprehensive earnings (loss)                            |             |          |              |          |            |               | 5,850              |                      |                            | 5,850     |
| Contribution from (distribution to) former parent .            |             |          |              |          |            | 2,618,613     |                    |                      |                            | 2,618,613 |
| Balance at December 31, 2013                                   | -<br>-<br>- |          |              |          |            | 2,986,079     | 7,890              | (214,775)            |                            | 2,779,194 |
| Net earnings (loss)  |             |          |              |          |            |               |                    | (134,605)            |                            | (134,605) |
| Other comprehensive earnings (loss)                            |             |          |              |          |            |               | 28                 |                      |                            | 28        |
| Stock compensation   |             |          |              |          | 422        |               |                    |                      |                            | 422       |
| Change in capitalization in connection with Broadband Spin-Off |             | 261      | 25           | 572      | 3,155,537  | (3,156,395)   |                    |                      |                            |           |
| Contribution from (distribution to) former parent .            |             |          |              |          | (299,500)  | 170,316       |                    |                      |                            | (129,184) |
| Tax attributes in connection with Broadband Spin-Off.          |             |          |              |          | (21.086)   | 1             | I                  | I                    | I                          | (21.086)  |
| Balance at December 31, 2014                                   | <b>\$</b>   | 261      | 25           | 572      | 2,835,373  |               | 7,918              | (349,380)            |                            | 2,494,769 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

### (1) Basis of Presentation

During May 2014, the board of directors of Liberty Media Corporation and its subsidiaries ("Liberty," formerly named Liberty Spinco, Inc.) authorized management to pursue a plan to spin-off to its stockholders common stock of a wholly-owned subsidiary, Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband"), and to distribute subscription rights to acquire shares of Liberty Broadband's common stock (the "Broadband Spin-Off"). At 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on November 4, 2014 the Broadband Spin-Off was completed and shares of Liberty Broadband common stock were distributed to the shareholders of Liberty as of a record date of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on October 29, 2014. Liberty Broadband is comprised of, among other things, (i) Liberty's former interest in Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"), (ii) Liberty's former wholly-owned subsidiary TruePosition, Inc. ("TruePosition"), (iii) Liberty's former minority equity investment in Time Warner Cable, Inc. ("Time Warner Cable"), (iv) certain deferred tax liabilities, as well as liabilities related to the Time Warner Cable written call option and (v) initial indebtedness, pursuant to margin loans entered into prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. These financial statements refer to the combination of the aforementioned subsidiary, investments, and financial instruments, as "Liberty Broadband," "the Company," "us," "we" and "our" in the notes to the consolidated financial statements. The Broadband Spin-Off was accounted for at historical cost due to the pro rata nature of the distribution to holders of Liberty common stock.

In the Broadband Spin-Off, record holders of Liberty Series A, Series B and Series C common stock received one-fourth of a share of the corresponding series of Liberty Broadband common stock for each share of Liberty common stock held by them as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on October 29, 2014 (the record date), with cash paid in lieu of fractional shares. In addition, following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, on December 10, 2014, stockholders received a subscription right to acquire one share of Series C Liberty Broadband common stock for every five shares of Liberty Broadband common stock they held as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on December 4, 2014 (the rights record date). See "Note 10 Stockholders' Equity" for additional information related to the rights offering.

Following the Broadband Spin-Off, Liberty and Liberty Broadband operate as separate, publicly traded companies, and neither has any stock ownership, beneficial or otherwise, in the other. In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, Liberty and Liberty Broadband entered into certain agreements in order to govern certain of the ongoing relationships between the two companies after the Broadband Spin-Off and to provide for an orderly transition. These agreements include a reorganization agreement, a services agreement, a facilities sharing agreement and a tax sharing agreement.

The reorganization agreement provides for, among other things, the principal corporate transactions (including the internal restructuring) required to effect the Broadband Spin-Off, certain conditions to the Broadband Spin-Off and provisions governing the relationship between Liberty Broadband and Liberty with respect to and resulting from the Broadband Spin-Off. The tax sharing agreement provides for the allocation and indemnification of tax liabilities and benefits between Liberty and Liberty Broadband and other agreements related to tax matters. Pursuant to the tax sharing agreement, Liberty Broadband has agreed to indemnify Liberty, subject to certain limited exceptions, for losses and taxes resulting from the Broadband Spin-Off to the extent such losses or taxes result primarily from, individually or in the aggregate, the breach of certain restrictive covenants made by Liberty Broadband (applicable to actions or failures to act by Liberty Broadband and its subsidiaries following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off). Pursuant to the services agreement, Liberty provides Liberty Broadband with general and administrative services including legal, tax, accounting, treasury and investor relations support. Under the facilities sharing agreement, Liberty Broadband shares office space with Liberty and related amenities at Liberty's corporate headquarters. Liberty Broadband will reimburse Liberty for direct, out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Liberty in providing these services which will be negotiated semi-annually.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") and represent a combination of the historical financial information of TruePosition, the Company's interest in Charter, the Company's minority equity investment in Time Warner Cable and certain deferred tax liabilities, as well as liabilities related to the Time Warner Cable call option. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

### (2) Description of Business

TruePosition was incorporated on November 24, 1992. TruePosition develops and markets technology for locating wireless phones and other wireless devices on a cellular network, enabling wireless carriers and government agencies to provide public safety E-9-1-1 services domestically and services in support of national security and law enforcement worldwide. Since 2012, TruePosition has been largely dependent on one wireless carrier (AT&T), which accounted for approximately 90% of TruePosition's overall revenue. Additionally, AT&T's contract expires on January 1, 2016.

In 2012, TruePosition shut down EmFinders, a subsidiary focused on developing and marketing devices to be worn by individuals with medical impairments. During 2012, the minority interest owners in EmFinders relinquished their ownership interests and EmFinders later ceased business operations. The consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes of Liberty Broadband have been prepared reflecting EmFinders as a discontinued operation.

The following operating results of EmFinders are reported separately under discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations (amounts in thousands):

|   | year ended           |
|---|----------------------|
|   | December 31,         |
|   | 2012                 |
|   | amounts in thousands |
| Revenue                                 | \$<br>113            |
| Net earnings (loss) before income taxes | \$<br>(2,022)        |
| Income tax benefit                      | \$<br>2,155          |

The net earnings (loss) per share from discontinued operations attributable to Liberty Broadband shareholders, discussed above, is as follows:

W-----

|  | ember 31,<br>2012 |
|--|-------------------|
| Basic earnings (losses) from discontinued operations attributable to Liberty |                   |
| Broadband shareholders per common share                                      | \$<br>0.00        |

Operating cash outflows attributable to discontinued operations were \$910 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2012.

On February 14, 2014, TruePosition acquired 100% of the outstanding common shares of Skyhook Wireless, Inc. ("Skyhook"), a Delaware corporation, for approximately \$57.5 million in cash. Skyhook is a provider of hybrid wireless positioning technology and contextual location intelligence. Acquisition related costs of \$958 thousand and \$624 thousand are included in selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ending December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. TruePosition used its cash plus a capital contribution of \$49.4 million from Liberty during 2014 to fund the acquisition. Upon the acquisition of Skyhook, TruePosition placed \$6.0 million of the cash consideration into an escrow account for use to settle any indemnification claims made by TruePosition during the 12 months subsequent to closing the acquisition. There were no

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

claims made against the escrow account, and the full amount was released to the selling parties during February 2015. The purchase price allocation resulted in the following (amounts in thousands):

| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$<br>9,442  |
|--|--------------|
| Goodwill                                 | 24,931       |
| Amortizable intangible assets            | 35,598       |
| Other assets                             | 1,353        |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | (6,905)      |
| Deferred revenue                         | (5,000)      |
| Deferred taxes                           | (1,889)      |
|  | \$<br>57,530 |

Amortizable intangible assets acquired include tradenames, customer relationships, and software. The fair value of these assets was determined using projected cash flows based on Level 3 inputs, and the remaining useful life of these assets was determined to be 5 years. Accordingly, the amortizable intangible assets acquired will be amortized straight-line over this period. Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the identifiable net assets acquired and represents the future economic benefits expected to arise from other intangible assets acquired that do not qualify for separate recognition, including assembled workforce and non-contractual relationships. Assuming the Skyhook transaction took place on January 1, 2013, the Company's revenue would have been approximately \$85.9 million, the operating loss would have been \$11.7 million and the net loss would have been \$48.7 million on a pro forma basis for the year ended December 31, 2013. The previous amounts were determined using historical results of Liberty Broadband and Skyhook, including purchase accounting amortization. Such amounts are not indicative of what actual amounts might have been had the transaction occurred as of that date.

In mid-November 2014, Skyhook was notified that one of its significant customers is not expected to renew its contract for 2015. As a result, approximately 30-40% of Skyhook's revenue may not be recurring for 2015. Due to this anticipated decline in Skyhook's operations, the Company performed a Step 2 impairment test to determine the fair value of Skyhook and recorded a \$35.2 million impairment loss related to TruePosition's goodwill and intangible assets related to Skyhook during December 2014. See note 7 for additional discussion regarding this impairment loss.

Charter is a cable operator that provides services in the United States. Charter offers to residential and commercial customers traditional cable video programming, Internet services, and voice services, as well as advanced video services such as Charter OnDemand<sup>TM</sup>, high definition television, and digital video recorder ("DVR") service. Charter sells its cable video programming, Internet, voice, and advanced video services primarily on a subscription basis. Charter also sells local advertising on cable networks and on the Internet and provides fiber connectivity to cellular towers. Liberty acquired its interest in Charter on May 1, 2013. At December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband owned approximately 28.8 million shares of Charter common stock, which represents an approximate 26% ownership interest in Charter's issued and outstanding shares as of December 31, 2014. Under Liberty's stockholders agreement with Charter, Liberty had the right to nominate four directors to the Charter board of directors, subject to certain exclusions and requirements. Liberty also had the right to cause one of its nominees to serve on the nominating and corporate governance, audit and compensation and benefits committees of the board, provided they meet the independence and other qualifications for membership on those committees. These rights were transferred to Liberty Broadband in connection with the Broadband Spin-Off.

Also included in Liberty Broadband is an investment in outstanding shares of Time Warner Cable, which is classified as available-for-sale and is carried at fair value based on quoted market prices. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had two outstanding written call options, each on 625,000 Time Warner Cable shares with strike prices of \$91.6834 and \$90.8420 per share which expired in February and August 2014, respectively. During 2014, the Company entered into two separate written call options, each on 625,000 Time Warner Cable shares with strike prices of \$92.0232 and \$90.8420 per share which were rolled into two new call options during October 2014. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had an outstanding written call option on 625,000 Time Warner Cable shares with a strike price of \$92.0232 per share which expired in February 2015. Additionally, as of December 31, 2014, the Company had another outstanding written call option on 625,000 Time Warner Cable shares with a strike price of \$92.8420 per share which expires in May 2015.

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

### (3) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash consists of cash deposits held in global financial institutions. Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the time of acquisition. Cash that has restrictions upon its usage has been excluded from cash and cash equivalents. Restricted cash comprises bank deposits securing a line of credit (note 8). Restricted cash was \$4 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

### Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts. Such allowance aggregated approximately \$45 thousand and \$1 thousand at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. For accounts outstanding longer than the contractual payment terms, the Company determines an allowance by considering a number of factors, including the length of time trade accounts receivable are past due, previous loss history, a specific customer's ability to pay its obligations to us, and current economic conditions.

### Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

All of the Company's derivatives, whether designated in hedging relationships or not, are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair value hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in earnings. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, the effective portions of changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive earnings and are recognized in the statement of operations when the hedged item affects earnings. Ineffective portions of changes in the fair value of cash flow hedges are recognized in earnings. If the derivative is not designated as a hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in earnings. None of the Company's derivatives are currently designated as hedges.

The fair value of certain of the Company's derivative instruments are estimated using the Black Scholes Merton option-pricing model ("Black-Scholes model"). The Black-Scholes model incorporates a number of variables in determining such fair values, including expected volatility of the underlying security and an appropriate discount rate. The Company obtained volatility rates from pricing services based on the expected volatility of the underlying security over the remaining term of the derivative instrument. A discount rate was obtained at the inception of the derivative instrument and updated each reporting period, based on the Company's estimate of the discount rate at which it could currently settle the derivative instrument. The Company considered its own credit risk as well as the credit risk of its counterparties in estimating the discount rate. Management judgment was required in estimating the Black-Scholes variables. See note 4 for further discussion of fair value of the Company's derivative instruments.

### Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market, determined on a first-in, first-out method. During the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company recorded write-downs of inventory of \$363 thousand, \$445 thousand and \$11.2 million, respectively.

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following (amounts in thousands):

|                          | December 31, |          |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                          | 2014         | 2013     |
| Support equipment        | \$ 34,526    | 34,542   |
| Computer equipment       | 3,382        | 3,961    |
| Furniture & fixtures     | 2,006        | 1,849    |
|                          | 39,914       | 40,352   |
| Accumulated depreciation | (36,324)     | (35,692) |
|                          | \$ 3,590     | 4,660    |

Property and equipment is recorded at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which is three years for computer equipment and five years for support equipment and furniture and fixtures.

#### Investments

All marketable debt and equity securities held by the Company are classified as available-for-sale ("AFS") and are carried at fair value generally based on quoted market prices. Fair values are determined for each individual security in the investment portfolio. Unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, arising from changes in fair value are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of shareholders' equity.

GAAP permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments, such as AFS securities, and certain other items at fair value and to recognize the changes in fair value of such instruments in the entity's statements of operations (the "Fair Value Option"). Liberty Broadband has elected the fair value option for those of its AFS securities which it considers to be non-strategic ("Fair Value Option Securities"). Accordingly, changes in the fair value of Fair Value Option Securities, as determined by quoted market prices, are reported in realized and unrealized gain (losses) on financial instruments in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The total value of AFS securities for which the Company has elected the fair value option aggregated \$360 million and \$320 million as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The Company continually reviews its AFS securities not designated as Fair Value Option Securities to determine whether a decline in fair value below the carrying value is other than temporary. The primary factors considered in this determination are the length of time that the fair value of the investment is below the carrying value, the severity of the decline, and the financial condition, operating performance and near term prospects of the investee. In addition, the Company considers the reason for the decline in fair value, be it general market conditions, industry specific or investee specific; analysts' ratings and estimates of 12 month share price targets for the investee; changes in stock price or valuation subsequent to the balance sheet date; and the Company's intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. If the decline in fair value is deemed to be other than temporary, the carrying value of the security is written down to fair value. In situations where the fair value of an investment is not evident due to a lack of public market price or other factors, the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions to arrive at the estimated fair value of such investments. The Company's assessment of the foregoing factors involves considerable management judgment and accordingly, actual results may differ materially from the Company's estimates and judgments. Writedowns for AFS securities would be included in the consolidated statements of operations as other than temporary declines in fair values of investments. There were no impairment charges recorded during 2014, 2013 or 2012.

For those investments in affiliates in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence, the equity method of accounting is used. Under this method, the investment, originally recorded at cost, is adjusted to recognize the Company's share of net earnings or losses of the affiliate as they occur rather than as dividends or other distributions are received. Losses are limited to the extent of the Company's investment in, advances to and commitments for the investee. The Company's share of net earnings or loss of affiliates also includes any other than temporary declines in fair value recognized during the period.

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Changes in the Company's proportionate share of the underlying equity of an equity method investee, which result from the issuance of additional equity securities by such equity investee, are recognized in the statement of operations through the gain (loss) on dilution of investment in affiliate line item. To the extent there is a difference between our ownership percentage in the underlying equity of an equity method investee and our carrying value, such difference is accounted for as if the equity method investee were a consolidated subsidiary.

As Liberty Broadband does not control the decision making process or business management practices of affiliates accounted for using the equity method, Liberty Broadband relies on management of its affiliates to provide it with accurate financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP that the Company uses in the application of the equity method. In addition, Liberty Broadband relies on the audit reports that are provided by the affiliates' independent auditors on the financial statements of such affiliates. The Company is not aware, however, of any errors in or possible misstatements of the financial information provided by its equity affiliates that would have a material effect on Liberty Broadband's consolidated financial statements.

#### Leases

The Company, through its consolidated entities, leases facilities and certain equipment under cancelable and non-cancelable lease agreements. The terms of some of the lease agreements provide for rental payments on a graduated basis. Rent expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease period and accrued as rent expense incurred but not paid. The lease term begins on the date we become legally obligated for the rent payments or when we take possession of the office space, whichever is earlier.

### Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company performs at least annually an assessment of the recoverability of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets during the fourth quarter of each year. The Company utilizes a qualitative assessment for determining whether the quantitative impairment analysis is necessary. The accounting guidance permits entities to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step impairment test. In evaluating goodwill on a qualitative basis, the Company reviews the business performance of each reporting unit and evaluates other relevant factors as identified in the relevant accounting guidance to determine whether it was more likely than not that an indicated impairment exists for any of our reporting units. The Company considers whether there are any negative macroeconomic conditions, industry specific conditions, market changes, increased competition, increased costs in doing business, management challenges, the legal environments and how these factors might impact company-specific performance in future periods.

If a step one test is considered necessary for goodwill impairment testing based on the qualitative factors, the Company compares the estimated fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value. Developing estimates of fair value requires significant judgments, including making assumptions about appropriate discount rates, perpetual growth rates, relevant comparable market multiples, public trading prices and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. The cash flows employed in the Company's valuation analysis are based on management's best estimates considering current marketplace factors and risks as well as assumptions of growth rates in future years. There is no assurance that actual results in the future will approximate these forecasts. For those reporting units whose carrying value exceeds the fair value, a second test is required to measure the impairment loss (the "Step 2 Test"). In the Step 2 Test, the fair value (Level 3) of the reporting unit is allocated to all of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the reporting unit with any residual value being allocated to goodwill. Any excess of the carrying value of the goodwill over this allocated amount is recorded as an impairment charge.

The accounting guidance also permits entities to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If the qualitative assessment supports that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, exceeds its fair value,

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

then a quantitative assessment is performed. If the carrying value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

#### Internal Use Software Development Costs

Certain costs incurred during the application development stage related to the development of internal use software are capitalized and included in other intangible assets. Capitalized costs include internal and external costs, if direct and incremental, and deemed by management to be significant. Costs related to the planning and post implementation phases of software development are expensed as these costs are incurred. Maintenance and enhancement costs (including those costs in the post-implementation stages) are typically expensed as incurred, unless such costs relate to substantial upgrades and enhancements to the website or software resulting in added functionality, in which case the costs are capitalized.

## Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Intangible assets with definite lives and other long-lived assets are carried at cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of three to five years. The Company periodically reviews the carrying value of long-lived assets or asset groups, including property and equipment, to be used in operations whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets or asset groups might not be recoverable.

Factors that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or the business climate that could affect the value of the asset group, or a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset group, among others. If such facts indicate a potential impairment, the recoverability of the asset group is assessed by determining whether the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the sum of the projected undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset group over the remaining economic life of the asset group. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the expected undiscounted cash flows to be generated by such asset group, including its ultimate disposition, an impairment adjustment is to be recognized. Such adjustment is measured by the amount that the carrying value of such asset groups exceeds their fair value. The Company generally measures fair value by considering sale prices for similar assets or by discounting estimated future cash flows using an appropriate discount rate. Considerable management judgment is necessary to estimate the fair value of asset groups. Accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from such estimates. Asset groups to be disposed of are carried at the lower of their financial statement carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. The Company recorded a \$16.8 million impairment loss of its intangible assets with definite lives during the year ended December 31, 2014 due to an anticipated decline in Skyhook's operations as a result of the loss of one of Skyhook's significant customers, as discussed in note 2. There was no indication of impairment of long-lived assets during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

#### Noncontrolling Interests

Noncontrolling interest relates to the equity ownership interest in one of TruePosition's consolidated companies that it did not wholly own until 2012. The Company reports noncontrolling interests of consolidated companies within shareholders' equity in the balance sheet and the amount of net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest is presented in the statements of operations. Also, changes in ownership interests in consolidated companies in which the Company maintains a controlling interest are recorded in equity.

## Foreign Currency Translation and Transaction Gains and Losses

The functional currency of the Company is the United States ("U.S.") dollar. Transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are recorded based on exchange rates at the time such transactions arise. Subsequent changes in exchange rates result in transaction gains and losses which are reflected in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive earnings (loss) as unrealized (based on the applicable period end exchange rate) or realized upon settlement of the transactions.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

#### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

## Revenue Recognition

TruePosition earns revenue from the sale of hardware and licensing of software required to generate location records for wireless phones and other wireless devices on a cellular network and from the design, installation, testing, and commissioning of such hardware and software. In addition, TruePosition earns software maintenance revenue through the provision of ongoing technical and software support.

TruePosition's tangible products contain software components and non-software components that function together to deliver the tangible products' essential functionality. Under the applicable accounting guidance, arrangements for such products are excluded from the scope of software revenue recognition guidance and are subject to the guidance for multiple-element arrangements. Accordingly, for multiple-element arrangements entered into or materially modified on or after January 1, 2011, the overall arrangement fee is allocated to each element (both delivered and undelivered items) based on their relative selling prices, regardless of whether those selling prices are evidenced by vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") or third-party evidence of selling price or are based on the entity's estimated selling price. The associated revenue for each element is recognized upon delivery assuming all other criteria for revenue recognition are met.

For arrangements which do not qualify for treatment under the new guidance, TruePosition continues to account for such arrangements consistent with the guidance for software revenue recognition. Under those policies, for revenue derived from multiple-element arrangements, if VSOE exists for each of the elements of the arrangement at the outset, the Company allocates the revenue to the various elements for recognition upon delivery of each element. If not, the revenue is deferred until the earlier of establishing sufficient VSOE for allocating revenue for recognition or delivery of all of the elements. If a multiple-element arrangement includes post-contract customer support (commonly referred to as maintenance), VSOE must exist for the maintenance in order to allocate revenue to all of the elements of the arrangement. If VSOE does not exist for the maintenance, revenue for the entire arrangement is recognized ratably over the contractual or expected term of the maintenance arrangement.

Direct costs related to multiple-element arrangements are deferred and recognized as the related revenue is recognized. Direct costs include installation services, hardware, and software costs.

TruePosition's multiple-element arrangement with its significant customer also contemplates usage-based transaction fees for certain commercial uses of TruePosition's hardware and software. To date, no transaction fees have been earned.

TruePosition also provides training, technical, and repair services under its multiple-element arrangements. Revenue is recognized upon delivery of the services.

In May 2014, the FASB issued new accounting guidance on revenue from contracts with customers. The new guidance requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. The updated guidance will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP when it becomes effective and permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2016. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that the new standard may have on its revenue recognition and has not yet selected a transition method but does not believe the standard will significantly affect its financial statements and related disclosures.

## Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

#### **Product Warranty**

TruePosition generally provides a warranty on its product for a term of one year. The accrual for warranty costs is provided at the time of client acceptance using management's estimates, which are based upon assumptions about future events. In addition, the recorded accrual is adjusted for specifically identified warranty exposures if unforeseen technical problems arise.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

The Company's accrued warranty liability was \$2 thousand and \$222 thousand as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and is included in accrued liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

#### Deferred Revenue and Deferred Costs

Deferred revenue represents billings in excess of revenue previously recognized. Deferred costs represent direct costs related to installation services, hardware, and software, which, to the extent not previously recognized, are recognized as the related revenue is recognized. Deferred revenue, long-term portion, includes \$35.5 million of payments received from a customer which were attributed to prepaid transaction fees. As of December 31, 2014, no fees had been earned.

## Stock -Based Compensation

As more fully described in note 11, Liberty has granted to its directors, employees and employees of certain of its subsidiaries options, restricted stock and stock appreciation rights ("SARs") to purchase shares of Liberty common stock (collectively, "Awards"). Liberty measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for an Award of equity instruments (such as stock options and restricted stock) based on the grant-date fair value of the Award, and recognizes that cost over the period during which the employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period of the Award). Liberty measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for an Award of liability instruments (such as stock appreciation rights that will be settled in cash) based on the current fair value of the Award, and remeasures the fair value of the Award at each reporting date. Certain outstanding awards of Liberty were assumed by Liberty Broadband at the time of the Broadband Spin-Off.

Additionally, TruePosition and Skyhook each sponsor a long-term incentive plan ("LTIP") which provide for the granting of phantom stock units ("PSUs"), and phantom stock appreciation rights ("PARs") to employees, directors, and consultants of TruePosition and Skyhook, respectively. TruePosition also sponsors a Stock Incentive Plan ("SIP"), which provides for the granting of stock options to employees, directors, and consultants of TruePosition. TruePosition measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award and recognizes that cost ratably over the period during which the employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period of the award). TruePosition measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for awards of liability instruments (such as PSUs and PARs that will be settled in cash) based on the current fair value of the award, and remeasures the fair value of the award at each reporting date. The consolidated statements of operations includes stock-based compensation related to TruePosition awards.

Included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations are the following amounts of stock-based compensation for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 (amounts in thousands):

|                                     | December 31, |      |      |         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|
|                                     |              | 2014 | 2013 | 2012    |
| Operating expense                   | \$           | 1    | 2    | (398)   |
| Selling, general and administrative |              | 832  | 751  | (1,484) |
| Research and development            |              | 166  | 243  | (501)   |
|                                     | \$           | 999  | 996  | (2,383) |

#### Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying value amounts and income tax bases of assets and liabilities and the expected benefits of utilizing net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The deferred tax assets and liabilities are calculated using enacted tax rates in effect for each taxing jurisdiction in which the Company operates for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Net deferred tax assets are then reduced by a valuation allowance if the Company believes it more likely than not that such net deferred tax assets will not be realized. We consider all relevant factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of our deferred tax assets.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

#### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

including our recent earnings experience by jurisdiction, expectations of future taxable income, and the carryforward periods available to us for tax reporting purposes, as well as assessing available tax planning strategies. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of an enacted change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Due to inherent complexities arising from the nature of our businesses, future changes in income tax law, tax sharing agreements or variances between our actual and anticipated operating results, we make certain judgments and estimates. Therefore, actual income taxes could materially vary from these estimates.

When the tax law requires interest to be paid on an underpayment of income taxes, the Company recognizes interest expense from the first period the interest would begin accruing according to the relevant tax law. Such interest expense is included in interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Any accrual of penalties related to underpayment of income taxes on uncertain tax positions is included in other income (expense) in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

We recognize in our consolidated financial statements the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not to be sustained upon an examination, based on the technical merits of the position.

#### Certain Risks and Concentrations

The TruePosition business is subject to certain risks and concentrations including dependence on relationships with its customers. TruePosition has one significant customer, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on TruePosition's business. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, this customer accounted for 83%, 85% and 93%, respectively, of TruePosition's total revenue.

#### **Contingent Liabilities**

Periodically, we review the status of all significant outstanding matters to assess any potential financial exposure. When (i) it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred and (ii) the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, we record the estimated loss in our consolidated statements of operations. We provide disclosure in the notes to the consolidated financial statements for loss contingencies that do not meet both these conditions if there is a reasonable possibility that a loss may have been incurred that would be material to the financial statements. Significant judgment is required to determine the probability that a liability has been incurred and whether such liability is reasonably estimable. We base accruals made on the best information available at the time which can be highly subjective. The final outcome of these matters could vary significantly from the amounts included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

## Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)

Comprehensive earnings (loss) consists of net income (loss), cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments, unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities, net of tax and the Company's share of the comprehensive earnings (loss) of our equity method affiliate.

## Earnings per Share (EPS)

Basic earnings (loss) per common share ("EPS") is computed by dividing net earnings (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS presents the dilutive effect on a per share basis of potential common shares as if they had been converted at the beginning of the periods presented.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

The Company issued 85,761,332 common shares, which is the aggregate number of shares of Series A, Series B and Series C common stock outstanding upon the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off on November 4, 2014. Additionally, as part of the recapitalization, Liberty Broadband distributed subscription rights, which were priced at a discount to the market value, to all holders of Liberty Broadband common stock (see further discussion in note 10). The rights offering, because of the discount, is considered a stock dividend which requires retroactive treatment for prior periods for the weighted average shares outstanding based on a factor applied determined by the fair value per share immediately prior to the rights exercise and the theoretical fair value after the rights exercise. The number of shares issued upon completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, adjusted for the rights factor, was used to determine both basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 and for the period from January 1, 2014 through the date of the Broadband Spin-Off, as no Company equity awards were outstanding prior to the Broadband Spin-Off Basic earnings (loss) per share subsequent to the Broadband Spin-Off was computed using the weighted average number of shares outstanding ("WASO") from the date of the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off was computed using the WASO from the date of the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off through December 31, 2014, adjusted for the rights factor and potentially dilutive equity awards outstanding during the same period.

|                             | Years ended December 31, |                         |        |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|--|
|                             | 2014                     | 2013                    | 2012   |  |  |
|                             | num                      | ber of shares in thousa | nds    |  |  |
| Basic WASO                  | 88,143                   | 88,343                  | 88,343 |  |  |
| Potentially dilutive shares | 630                      |                         |        |  |  |
| Diluted WASO                | 88,773                   | 88,343                  | 88,343 |  |  |

Excluded from diluted EPS for the year ended December 31, 2014 are approximately 17 thousand potential common shares because their inclusion would be anti-dilutive.

#### Reclasses and adjustments

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified for comparability with the current year presentation.

#### **Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The Company considers (i) application of the equity method of accounting for its affiliates, (ii) fair value of non-financial instruments, (iii) fair value of financial instruments, (iv) revenue recognition, and (v) accounting for income taxes to be its most significant estimates.

### (4) Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

For assets and liabilities required to be reported at fair value, GAAP provides a hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels. Level 1 inputs are quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted market prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. The Company does not have any recurring assets or liabilities measured at fair value that would be considered Level 3.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

The Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value are as follows:

|                                |                | December 31, 2014   |  |          | December 31, 2013   |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--|----------|---|--|
|                                |                | Quoted prices<br>in active<br>markets for<br>identical assets | Significant<br>other<br>observable<br>inputs |          | Quoted prices<br>in active<br>markets for<br>identical assets | Significant<br>other<br>observable<br>inputs |
| Description                    | Total          | (Level 1)   | (Level 2)                                    | Total    | (Level 1)   | (Level 2)                                    |
|                                |                |   | amounts in t                                 | housands |   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents      | \$<br>36,002   | 36,002  | _  | _        | _   |  |
| Short-term marketable          |                |   |  |          |   |  |
| securities                     | \$<br>9,001    | 9,001   |  |          | _   |  |
| Available-for-sale securities. | \$<br>360,762  | 360,762   | _  | 326,700  | 326,700   | _  |
| Charter warrants               | \$<br>         | · —   |  | 97,847   | · —   | 97,847                                       |
| Time Warner Cable written      |                |   |  | Ź        |   | ,  |
| call options                   | \$<br>(75,356) | _   | (75,356)                                     | (54,600) | _   | (54,600)                                     |

The fair value of Level 2 derivative assets were obtained from pricing sources for identical or comparable instruments, rather than direct observations of quoted prices in active markets. The fair value of Level 2 derivative liabilities were derived from a Black-Scholes model using observable market data as the significant inputs. The inputs used in the model during the period outstanding (exclusive of the applicable trading price of Time Warner Cable stock and the strike prices associated with the call options) were as follows:

|                |       | Range |        |
|----------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Volatility     | 11.7% | _     | 29.1 % |
| Interest rate  | 0.23% | _     | 0.27 % |
| Dividend yield | 0 %   | _     | 1.71 % |

#### Other Financial Instruments

Other financial instruments not measured at fair value on a recurring basis include trade receivables, trade payables, accrued and other current liabilities. The carrying amount approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments as reported on our consolidated balance sheets.

Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Financial Instruments

Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments are comprised of changes in the fair value of the following:

Years ended December 31,

| 2014      | 2013                       | 2012                             |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (am       | ounts in thousan           | ds)                              |
| \$ 32,782 | 38,234                     |                                  |
| 18,407    | 59,626                     | 57,582                           |
| \$ 51,189 | 97,860                     | 57,582                           |
|           | (am<br>\$ 32,782<br>18,407 | (amounts in thousan<br>\$ 32,782 |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

#### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

#### (5) Investments in Available-for-Sale Securities

All marketable equity and debt securities held by the Company are classified as available-for-sale ("AFS") and are carried at fair value generally based on quoted market prices. GAAP permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments, such as AFS securities, and certain other items at fair value and to recognize the changes in fair value of such instruments in the entity's statements of operations. The Company has elected to account for those of its AFS securities which it considers to be nonstrategic ("Fair Value Option Securities") at fair value. Accordingly, changes in the fair value of Fair Value Option Securities, as determined by quoted market prices, are reported in realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Investments in AFS securities, including Fair Value Option Securities separately aggregated, are summarized as follows:

|  | D  | ecember 31,<br>2014 | December 31, 2013 |
|--|----|---------------------|-------------------|
|  |    | amounts in          | thousands         |
| Fair Value Option Securities                       |    |                     |                   |
| Time Warner Cable                                  | \$ | 359,615             | 320,452           |
| Other equity securities                            |    | 1,147               | 6,248             |
| Total Investments in available-for-sale securities |    | 360,762             | 326,700           |

#### Unrealized Holding Gains and Losses

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the gross unrealized holding gains related to investment in AFS securities were \$982 thousand and \$5.9 million, respectively. There were no gross unrealized holding losses related to investment in AFS securities for the periods presented.

#### (6) Investments in Affiliates Accounted for Using the Equity Method

In May 2013, Liberty completed a transaction with investment funds managed by, or affiliated with, Apollo Management, Oaktree Capital Management and Crestview Partners to acquire approximately 26.9 million shares of common stock and approximately 1.1 million warrants in Charter for approximately \$2.6 billion, which represented an approximate 27% beneficial ownership (including the warrants on an as if converted basis) in Charter at the time of purchase and a price per share of \$95.50. Liberty funded the purchase with a combination of cash of approximately \$1.2 billion on hand and new margin loan arrangements on approximately 20.3 million Charter common shares, approximately 720 million SIRIUS XM common shares, approximately 8.1 million Live Nation common shares and a portion of Liberty's available for sale securities, including shares of Time Warner Cable. The margin loan secured by the Charter and Time Warner Cable shares was repaid and the collateral was released prior to completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. Liberty allocated the purchase price between the shares of common stock and the warrants acquired in the transaction by determining the fair value of the publicly traded warrants and allocating the remaining balance to the shares acquired, which resulted in an excess basis in the investment of \$2,532.3 million. The investment in Charter is accounted for as an equity method affiliate based on the ownership interest obtained and the board seats held by individuals appointed by Liberty.

During May 2014, Liberty purchased 897 thousand Charter shares for approximately \$124.5 million. During November 2014, subsequent to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, Liberty Broadband borrowed \$52 million to fund the exercise of all of the Company's outstanding Charter warrants (see note 8). The exercise of the Charter warrants resulted in a non-cash investing addition of \$130.6 million to the investments in affiliates, accounted for using the equity method line item and a \$130.6 million non-cash investing reduction to the derivative instruments line item within the consolidated balance sheets.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

#### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

## Charter Communications, Inc.

Summarized financial information for Charter is as follows:

#### **Consolidated Balance Sheets**

|                              | De | cember 31,<br>2014 | December 31,<br>2013 |
|------------------------------|----|--------------------|----------------------|
|                              |    | amounts in         | millions             |
| Current assets               | \$ | 371                | 322                  |
| Property and equipment, net  |    | 8,373              | 7,981                |
| Goodwill                     |    | 1,168              | 1,177                |
| Intangible assets            |    | 7,111              | 7,398                |
| Other assets                 |    | 7,527              | 417                  |
| Total assets                 | \$ | 24,550             | 17,295               |
| Current liabilities          | \$ | 1,635              | 1,467                |
| Deferred income taxes.       |    | 1,674              | 1,431                |
| Long-term debt               |    | 21,023             | 14,181               |
| Other liabilities            |    | 72                 | 65                   |
| Equity                       |    | 146                | 151                  |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ | 24,550             | 17,295               |

#### **Consolidated Statements of Operations**

|  | Years ended December 31, |            |          |  |
|--|--------------------------|------------|----------|--|
|  |                          | 2014       | 2013     |  |
|  |                          | amounts in | millions |  |
| Revenue  | \$                       | 9,108      | 8,155    |  |
| Cost and expenses:                                       |                          |            |          |  |
| Operating costs and expenses (excluding depreciation and |                          |            |          |  |
| amortization)  |                          | 5,973      | 5,345    |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                            |                          | 2,102      | 1,854    |  |
| Other operating expenses, net                            |                          | 62         | 47       |  |
|  |                          | 8,137      | 7,246    |  |
| Operating income   |                          | 971        | 909      |  |
| Interest expense   |                          | (911)      | (846)    |  |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                           |                          |            | (123)    |  |
| Other income (expense), net                              |                          | (7)        | 11       |  |
| Income tax (expense) benefit                             |                          | (236)      | (120)    |  |
| Net earnings (loss)                                      | \$                       | (183)      | (169)    |  |

As of December 31, 2014, the carrying value of Liberty Broadband's ownership in Charter was approximately \$2,499 million. The market value of Liberty Broadband's ownership in Charter as of December 31, 2014 was approximately \$4,805 million, which represented an approximate ownership of 26% of the outstanding equity of Charter as of that date.

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, there were \$87.2 million and \$92.9 million of dilution losses, respectively, in the Company's investment in Charter due to warrant and stock option exercises by third parties below Liberty Broadband's book basis per share.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded \$3.2 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, of its share of Charter's other comprehensive earnings, net of income taxes. Charter records gains and losses related to the fair value of its interest rate swap agreements which qualify as hedging activities in other comprehensive income. The pre-tax portion of Liberty Broadband's share of Charter's other comprehensive earnings was \$5.2 million and \$6.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Due to the amortization of amortizable assets acquired and losses due to warrant and stock option exercises at Charter (as previously discussed), the excess basis has decreased to \$2,461.3 million as of December 31, 2014. Such amount has been allocated within memo accounts used for equity method accounting purposes as follows (amounts in millions):

| Property and equipment        | \$<br>433.9   |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Customer relationships        | 664.1         |
| Franchise fees.               | 1,451.4       |
| Trademarks                    | 36.2          |
| Goodwill                      | 960.1         |
| Debt                          | (221.5)       |
| Deferred income tax liability | (862.9)       |
|                               | \$<br>2,461.3 |

Upon acquisition, the Company ascribed remaining useful lives of 7 years and 13 years to property and equipment and customer relationships, respectively, and indefinite lives to franchise fees, trademarks and goodwill. Outstanding debt is amortized over the contractual period using the effective interest rate method. Included in our share of losses from Charter of \$127.6 million and \$76.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, are \$81.2 million and \$44.3 million, respectively, of losses, net of taxes, due to the amortization of the excess basis of our investment in Charter related to debt and intangible assets with identifiable useful lives.

#### (7) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Changes in the carrying amount of TruePosition goodwill is as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Balance at January 1, 2013   | \$ | 20,669   |
|------------------------------|----|----------|
| Other                        |    |          |
| Balance at December 31, 2013 |    | 20,669   |
| Acquisitions (1)             | -  | 24,931   |
| Impairments (2)              |    | (18,434) |
| Balance at December 31, 2014 | \$ | 27,166   |

<sup>(1)</sup> As discussed in note 2, TruePosition acquired Skyhook on February 14, 2014.

Goodwill, attributable to the Company's acquisitions of TruePosition and Skyhook, primarily relates to assembled workforces, non-contractual relationships and other intangibles that do not qualify for separate recognition. The Company does not have any other significant indefinite lived intangible assets.

<sup>(2)</sup> As discussed in note 2, as a result to the loss of one of Skyhook's significant customers in November 2014, the Company performed a Step 2 impairment test to determine the fair value of Skyhook. The fair value of Skyhook, including the related intangibles and goodwill, was determined using Skyhook's projections of future operating performance and applying a combination of market multiples (market approach) and discounted cash flow (income approach) calculations (Level 3). As of December 31, 2014 accumulated goodwill impairment losses for TruePosition was \$18.4 million.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Intangible assets subject to amortization are comprised of the following (amounts in thousands):

|                        | December 31, 2014 |                       |                             |                        |                          | ecember 31, 2013            |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
|                        |                   | ss Carrying<br>Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Net Carrying<br>Amount | Gross Carrying<br>Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Net Carrying<br>Amount |
| Acquired patents       | \$                | 8,822                 | (5,801)                     | 3,021                  | 3,110                    | (3,085)                     | 25                     |
| Trademarks             |                   | 2,788                 | (788)                       | 2,000                  | _                        | _                           |                        |
| Capitalized software   |                   | 10,991                | (10,597)                    | 394                    | 10,694                   | (10,290)                    | 404                    |
| Customer relationships |                   | 10,212                | (2,712)                     | 7,500                  |                          |                             |                        |
|                        | \$                | 32,813                | (19,898)                    | 12,915                 | 13,804                   | (13,375)                    | 429                    |

TruePosition's patents are amortized straight-line over three years. TruePosition's capitalized software intangible assets are amortized straight-line over three to five years. TruePosition's customer relationships and tradename are amortized straight-line over five years. Amortization expense was \$6.5 million, \$1.4 million and \$2.3 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

The estimated future amortization expense for the next five years related to intangible assets with definite lives as of December 31, 2014 is as follows (amounts in thousands):

| 2015  | \$ 3,265  |
|-------|-----------|
| 2016  | 3,170     |
| 2017  | 3,063     |
| 2018  | 3,035     |
| 2019  | 382       |
| Total | \$ 12,915 |

## (8) Debt

On October 30, 2014, in connection with and prior to the effectiveness of the Broadband Spin-Off, a wholly-owned special purpose subsidiary of the Company ("BroadbandSPV") entered into two margin loan agreements (the "Margin Loan Agreements") with each of the lenders party thereto. The Margin Loan Agreements permit BroadbandSPV, subject to certain funding conditions, to borrow term loans up to an aggregate principal amount equal to \$400 million (the "Margin Loans"), of which BroadbandSPV borrowed \$320 million on October 31, 2014 and had \$80 million available to be drawn immediately following the Broadband Spin-Off. During November 2014, subsequent to the Broadband Spin-Off, Liberty Broadband borrowed an additional \$52 million to fund the exercise of the Charter warrants. As of December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband had \$372.0 million outstanding under the Margin Loan Agreements, with an additional \$28.0 million available to be drawn. \$300 million of the amount borrowed pursuant to the Margin Loan Agreements (less certain expenses incurred in connection with the Margin Loans) was distributed to Liberty prior to the Broadband Spin-Off. The maturity date of the Margin Loans is October 30, 2017. Borrowings under the Margin Loan Agreements bear interest at the three-month LIBOR rate plus 1.55%. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears beginning on December 31, 2014. The Margin Loan Agreements contain various affirmative and negative covenants that restrict the activities of BroadbandSPV. The Margin Loan Agreements do not include any financial covenants. The Margin Loan Agreements also contain certain restrictions related to additional indebtedness.

BroadbandSPV's obligations under the Margin Loan Agreements are guaranteed by the Company. In addition, BroadbandSPV's obligations are secured by first priority liens on a portion of the Company's ownership interest in Charter, sufficient for BroadbandSPV to meet its loan to value requirement under the Margin Loan Agreements. Each agreement contains language that indicates that Liberty Broadband, as borrower and transferor of underlying shares as collateral, has the right to exercise all voting, consensual and other powers of ownership pertaining to the transferred shares for all purposes, provided that Liberty Broadband agrees that it will not vote the shares in any manner that would reasonably be expected to give rise to transfer or other certain restrictions. Similarly, the loan agreements indicate that no lender party shall have any voting rights with respect

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

to the shares transferred, except to the extent that a lender party buys any shares in a sale or other disposition made pursuant to the terms of the loan agreements. As of December 31, 2014, 7.0 million shares of Charter with a value of \$1.2 billion were pledged as collateral pursuant to the Margin Loans.

TruePosition had a \$4 million line of credit, which expired on December 25, 2013, covering standby letters of credit issued for the benefit of TruePosition. Pursuant to the terms of the line of credit, upon its expiration, any issued and outstanding letters of credit remain in effect through the remainder of their respective terms. \$634 thousand in letters of credit were outstanding and those letters of credit remain outstanding as of December 31, 2014 and 2013. Letters of credit issued under the line of credit prior to its expiration remain collateralized by a cash deposit maintained by the bank (note 3), which will remain in place during the remaining terms of the outstanding letters of credit.

The line of credit bore interest at the rate of four-tenths of 1% per annum on the balance available for issuance of letters of credit. Letters of credit issued under the line of credit bore interest at 2.5% through March 2012, and 1.75% thereafter. All interest was payable quarterly. Interest expense related to the line of credit was not significant for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, or 2012.

## (9) Income Taxes

Liberty Broadband, as consolidated, was included in the federal consolidated income tax return of Liberty through November 4, 2014. Liberty Broadband will file a separate federal consolidated income tax return for the period November 5, 2014 through December 31, 2014. The tax provision included in these financial statements has been prepared on a stand-alone basis, as if Liberty Broadband was not part of the consolidated Liberty group. Charter and Time Warner Cable are not included in the Liberty Broadband consolidated group tax return as Liberty Broadband owns less than 80% of both companies. A portion of the income taxes allocated to Liberty Broadband by Liberty were treated as an equity contribution by Liberty upon completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. The remaining amount allocated to Liberty Broadband by Liberty prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off will be settled in 2015 through the Company's tax sharing agreement with Liberty.

Income tax benefit (expense) consists of:

|                              |          | Years ended December 31, |                |          |  |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|--|
|                              | 2        | 2014                     | 2013           | 2012     |  |
|                              | <u>-</u> | amo                      | unts in thousa | nds      |  |
| Current:                     |          |                          |                |          |  |
| Federal                      | \$       | 510                      | (5,124)        | (5,778)  |  |
| State and local              |          | 473                      | (3,102)        | (1,213)  |  |
|                              |          | 983                      | (8,226)        | (6,991)  |  |
| Deferred:                    | <u> </u> |                          |                |          |  |
| Federal                      | 6        | 52,014                   | 26,735         | (19,537) |  |
| State and local              |          | 4,689                    | 4,189          | (328)    |  |
|                              | 6        | 66,703                   | 30,924         | (19,865) |  |
| Income tax benefit (expense) | \$ 6     | 67,686                   | 22,698         | (26,856) |  |

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Income tax benefit (expense) differs from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 35% as a result of the following:

|  | Years ended December 31, |                |          |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|----------|
|  | 2014                     | 2013           | 2012     |
|  | amo                      | unts in thousa | ınds     |
| Computed expected tax benefit (expense)                          | \$ 70,802                | 22,549         | (24,766) |
| State and local taxes, net of federal income taxes               | 2,657                    | 2,462          | (642)    |
| Foreign taxes, net of foreign tax credit                         |                          | (751)          | 751      |
| Change in valuation allowance                                    | (2,154)                  | (986)          | (3,168)  |
| Dividends received deduction                                     | 819                      | 1,506          | 973      |
| Change in tax rate   | (998)                    | (1,756)        |          |
| Change in entity tax status                                      |                          |                | 159      |
| Impairment of intangible assets not deductible for tax purposes. | (6,452)                  |                |          |
| Loss on liquidation of subsidiary                                | 3,082                    |                | (3)      |
| Other  | (70)                     | (326)          | (160)    |
| Income tax (expense) benefit                                     | \$ 67,686                | 22,698         | (26,856) |

For the year ended December 31, 2014 the significant reconciling items, as noted in the table above, are the result of the impairment to Goodwill at Skyhook Wireless, Inc. and a tax loss from the liquidation of a consolidated subsidiary at True Position.

During 2013, Liberty Broadband changed its estimate of the effective tax rate used to measure its net deferred tax liabilities, based on expected changes to the Company's state apportionment factors due to the Company's investment in Charter Communications. The rate change required an adjustment to deferred taxes at the parent level.

During 2012, TruePosition determined that it would not be able to utilize certain state net operating loss carryforwards before their expiration. As a result, TruePosition recorded a valuation allowance of \$2.9 million to offset deferred tax assets related to these loss carryforwards.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are presented below:

|                                    | December 31, |            |           |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
|                                    |              | 2014       | 2013      |
|                                    |              | amounts in | thousands |
| Deferred tax assets:               |              |            |           |
| Net operating loss carryforwards   | \$           | 20,201     | 7,946     |
| Accrued stock-based compensation   |              | 943        | 870       |
| Deferred revenue                   |              | 16,490     | 15,210    |
| Other                              |              | 6,759      | 12,540    |
| Total deferred tax assets          |              | 44,393     | 36,566    |
| Less: valuation allowance          |              | (8,240)    | (6,086)   |
| Net deferred tax assets            |              | 36,153     | 30,480    |
| Deferred tax liabilities:          |              |            |           |
| Investments                        |              | (1,252)    | (36,980)  |
| Intangible assets                  |              | (4,039)    | <u> </u>  |
| Other                              |              | (40)       | (240)     |
| Total deferred tax liabilities     |              | (5,331)    | (37,220)  |
| Net deferred tax asset (liability) | \$           | 30,822     | (6,740)   |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

The Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as follows:

|                                   | <br>December 31,     |          |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|
|                                   | <br>2014             | 2013     |  |  |
|                                   | amounts in thousands |          |  |  |
| Current deferred tax asset        | \$<br>11,282         | 17,598   |  |  |
| Noncurrent deferred tax asset     | 19,540               |          |  |  |
| Noncurrent deferred tax liability | <br>                 | (24,338) |  |  |
|                                   | \$<br>30,822         | (6,740)  |  |  |

The Company's valuation allowance increased \$2.2 million in 2014, which affected tax expense during the year ended December 31, 2014.

At December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband had federal and state net operating losses (on a tax effected basis) and tax credit carryforwards for income tax purposes aggregating approximately \$20.2 million. These net operating losses and credit carryforwards are expected to be utilized prior to expiration, except for \$8.2 million which based on current projections, may expire unused. The carryforwards that are expected to be utilized will begin to expire in 2022.

In addition, Liberty Broadband currently has \$2.0 million (on a tax effected basis) of excess share-based compensation deductions resulting in an approximate gross operating loss carryforward on its tax return of \$5.7 million. Excess tax compensation benefits are recorded off balance sheet until the excess tax benefit is realized through a reduction of taxes payable.

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had not recorded tax reserves related to unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions.

As of December 31, 2014, Liberty's 2002 through 2010 tax years are closed for federal income tax purposes, and the IRS has completed its examination of Liberty's 2011 through 2013 tax years. The tax loss carryforwards from the 2011 through 2013 tax years are still subject to adjustment. Liberty's 2014 tax year is being examined currently as part of the IRS's Compliance Assurance Process "CAP" program. As discussed earlier, because Liberty Broadband's ownership of Charter Communications and Time Warner Cable is less than the required 80%, these companies are not consolidated with Liberty Broadband for federal income tax purposes.

## (10) Stockholders' Equity

In the Broadband Spin-Off, record holders of Liberty Series A, Series B and Series C common stock received one-fourth of a share of the corresponding series of Liberty Broadband common stock for each share of Liberty common stock held by them as of 5:00 p.m., New York City Time, on October 29, 2014 (the record date) for the Broadband Spin-Off, with cash paid in lieu of fractional shares. This resulted in the issuance of an aggregate 85,761,332 shares of Series A, Series B and Series C common stock.

In addition, following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, on December 10, 2014, stockholders received a subscription right to acquire one share of Series C Liberty Broadband common stock for every five shares of Liberty Broadband common stock they held as of the rights record date at a per share subscription price of \$40.36, which was a 20% discount to the 20-trading day volume weighted average trading price of the Series C Liberty Broadband common stock following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. The rights offering was fully subscribed on January 9, 2015, with 17,277,224 shares of Series C common stock issued to those rightsholders exercising basic and, as applicable, oversubscription privileges. The subscription rights were issued to raise capital for general corporate purposes of Liberty Broadband

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

## Preferred Stock

Liberty Broadband's preferred stock is issuable, from time to time, with such designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or other rights, qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, as shall be stated and expressed in a resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of such preferred stock adopted by Liberty Broadband's board of directors. As of December 31, 2014, no shares of preferred stock were issued.

#### Common Stock

Liberty Broadband's Series A common stock has one vote per share, Liberty Broadband's Series B common stock has ten votes per share and Liberty Broadband's Series C common stock has no votes per share. Each share of the Series B common stock is exchangeable at the option of the holder for one share of Series A common stock. All series of our common stock participate on an equal basis with respect to dividends and distributions.

As of December 31, 2014, there were 807 thousand shares of Series A and 3.1 million shares of Series C common stock reserved for issuance under exercise privileges of outstanding stock options. Additionally, as of December 31, 2014, there were 17.3 million shares of Series C common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to the rights offering.

#### (11) Stock-Based Compensation

## Liberty Broadband - Incentive Plans

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, awards with respect to Liberty Media's Series A and Series C common stock were converted to awards with respect to Liberty Broadband's Series A and Series C common stock, respectively, pursuant to the Liberty Broadband Corporation Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan (the "Transitional Plan"). Following the Broadband Spin-Off, the Transitional Plan governs the terms and conditions of such stock options and stock appreciation rights ("SARs") (collectively, "Awards"), in respect of a maximum of 2.5 million shares of Liberty Broadband common stock, to purchase shares of Series A and Series C common stock. No additional grants may be made pursuant to the Transitional Plan.

Pursuant to the Liberty Broadband 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2014 Plan"), as amended, the Company may grant Awards to be made in respect of a maximum of 8.4 million shares of Liberty Broadband common stock. Awards generally vest over 4-5 years and have a term of 7-10 years. Liberty issues new shares upon exercise of equity awards.

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, the holder of an outstanding option to purchase shares of Liberty common stock on the record date (an original Liberty option) received an option to purchase shares of the corresponding series of our Liberty Broadband common stock and an adjustment to the exercise price and number of shares subject to the original Liberty option (as so adjusted, an adjusted Liberty option). The exercise prices of and number of shares subject to the new Liberty Broadband option and the related adjusted Liberty option were determined based on (1) the exercise price and number of shares subject to the original Liberty option, (2) the distribution ratio of 0.25, (3) the pre Broadband Spin-Off trading price of Liberty common stock and (4) the relative post-Broadband Spin-Off trading prices of Liberty common stock and Liberty Broadband common stock, such that the pre-Broadband Spin-Off intrinsic value of the original Liberty option was allocated between the new Liberty Broadband option and the adjusted Liberty option. Following the Broadband Spin-Off, employees of Liberty hold Awards in both Liberty common stock and Liberty Broadband common stock. The compensation expense relating to employees of Liberty is recorded at Liberty. Therefore, compensation expense related to options resulting from the Broadband Spin-Off will not be recognized in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Except as described above, all other terms of an adjusted Liberty option and a new Liberty Broadband option (including, for example, the vesting terms thereof) are in all material respects, the same as those of the corresponding original Liberty option.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

### Liberty Broadband - Grants of Stock Options

During the year ended December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband granted 1.5 million options in Series C common stock with a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$16.80 to the CEO of Liberty Broadband in connection with a new employment agreement at Liberty; of those options, one half vest on December 17, 2018 and the other half vest on December 17, 2019. The remaining seven thousand options granted during the year ended December 31, 2014 have a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$13.62 and cliff vest over a 2 year vesting period.

The Company has calculated the grant-date fair value for all of its equity classified awards and any subsequent remeasurement of its liability classified awards using the Black-Scholes Model. The Company estimates the expected term of the Awards based on historical exercise and forfeiture data. For grants made in 2014, the range of expected terms was 5.1 to 7.3 years. Since Liberty Broadband common stock has not traded on the stock market for a significant length of time, the volatility used in the calculation for Awards is based on the historical volatility of Charter Communications common stock and the implied volatility of publicly traded Charter Communications options; as the most significant asset within Liberty Broadband, the volatility of Charter Communications served as a proxy for the expected volatility of Liberty Broadband. For grants made in 2014, the range of volatilities was 28.2% to 28.5%. The Company uses a zero dividend rate and the risk-free rate for Treasury Bonds with a term similar to that of the subject option.

# Liberty Broadband - Outstanding Awards

The following table presents the number and weighted average exercise price ("WAEP") of Awards to purchase Liberty Broadband common stock granted to certain officers, employees and directors of the Company, as well as the weighted average remaining life and aggregate intrinsic value of the Awards.

|                                  | Series A (in thousands) | WAEP        | Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years) | <br>Aggregate intrinsic value (in millions)          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Outstanding at January 1, 2014   |                         | \$<br>_     |  |  |
| Broadband Spin-Off adjustment    | 846                     | \$<br>32.21 |  |  |
| Granted                          |                         | \$<br>      |  |  |
| Exercised                        | (39)                    | \$<br>32.16 |  |  |
| Forfeited/Cancelled              |                         | \$<br>      |  |  |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2014 | 807                     | \$<br>32.21 | 4.2  | \$<br>14   |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2014 | 680                     | \$<br>31.92 | 4.1  | \$<br>12   |
|                                  | Series C                | WAEP        | Weighted average remaining contractual life            | <br>Aggregate<br>intrinsic<br>value<br>(in millions) |
| Outstanding at January 1, 2014   | (in thousands)          | \$<br>      | (in years)   | (III IIIIIIIIIIII)                                   |
| Broadband Spin-Off adjustment    | 1,709                   | \$<br>32.22 |  |  |
| Granted                          | 1,507                   | \$<br>48.10 |  |  |
| Exercised.                       | (79)                    | \$<br>32.50 |  |  |
| Forfeited/Cancelled              | _                       | \$<br>_     |  |  |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2014 | 3,137                   | \$<br>39.85 | 7.0  | \$<br>31   |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2014 | 1,373                   | \$<br>31.92 | 4.1  | \$<br>25   |

The Company had no outstanding Series B options during 2014.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

As of December 31, 2014, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested Liberty Broadband Awards was approximately \$25 million. Such amount will be recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations over a weighted average period of approximately 2.9 years.

#### Liberty Broadband – Exercises

The aggregate intrinsic value of all options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$1.8 million.

## Liberty Broadband - Restricted Shares

The aggregate fair value of all Series A and Series C restricted shares of Liberty Broadband common stock that vested during the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$172,000.

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately 201,000 unvested restricted shares of Series A and Series C Liberty Broadband common stock held by certain directors, officers and employees of the Company with a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$28.61 per share.

#### TruePosition equity incentive plans

#### Long-Term Incentive Plans

TruePosition and Skyhook have granted PARs and PSUs to employees, directors, and consultants of TruePosition and Skyhook, respectively, pursuant to the LTIPs. PAR grants under the LTIPs vest over a four or five-year period. On June 30 of each of the fiscal years following the second, fourth, sixth, and eighth anniversaries of the date of a grant, 25% of the original grant is deemed to have been exercised and canceled. Upon such date, the holders of such grants receive the appreciation in the value of the grant, if any, from the value of the grant on the date of its issuance. PSUs, unless otherwise indicated, have the same vesting, exercise, and cancellation provisions as PARs granted under the plan. Certain of the PARs and the majority of the outstanding PSU grants contain modifications to the standard vesting, exercise and cancellation provisions.

Upon separation from TruePosition, holders of grants are eligible, assuming all conditions are met under the LTIPs, to receive the appreciation in value of their vested PAR grants and the value of their vested PSU grants as of the date of their separation that have not been deemed exercised and canceled.

The following summarizes the PAR and PSU activities under the LTIPs during 2014 (in thousands):

|  | Stand-alone | Stand-alone Tandem |    |      | St | and-alone | Skyhook |           |
|--|-------------|--------------------|----|------|----|-----------|---------|-----------|
|  | PARs        | PARs               |    | PSUs |    | PSUs      |         | PARs      |
| Outstanding at January 1, 2014             | 1,311       | 253                |    | 69   |    | 218       |         |           |
| Grants                                     | 553         |                    |    |      |    | 44        |         | 6,260     |
| Exercises                                  | (325)       | (122)              |    | (33) |    | (8)       |         |           |
| Forfeitures                                | (463)       | (80)               |    | (21) |    | (93)      |         | (2,272)   |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2014           | 1,076       | 51                 |    | 15   |    | 161       |         | 3,988     |
| Fair value of outstanding grants           |             |                    | \$ | 203  | \$ | 2,135     | \$      | 67        |
| Vested fair value                          | _           |                    | \$ | 203  | \$ | 945       | \$      | 10        |
| Weighted average remaining vesting period. | 2.7 years   |                    |    |      | 2  | 2.9 years |         | 3.4 years |

Grants that are exercised and paid and grants that are forfeited, canceled, or otherwise not paid are available for grant under the LTIPs.

Grants under the LTIPs may be settled in cash, publicly traded stock of the companies or an affiliate of the companies, or a combination thereof. TruePosition accounts for grants under the LTIPs as liability instruments. Accordingly, TruePosition

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for grants based on the current fair value of the grants and records a liability at the end of each reporting period equivalent to the vested portion of such current fair value.

TruePosition calculates the grant-date fair value and subsequent remeasurement of its liability classified awards using the Black-Scholes model. TruePosition estimates the expected term of the awards based on historical exercise and forfeiture data. The expected term for grants made to during 2014 ranged from 0.5 - 7.5 years. The volatility used by TruePosition in the Black-Scholes model for grants made during 2014 was 30%. TruePosition uses a zero dividend rate and the risk-free rate for Treasury Bonds with a term similar to that of the subject options, which ranged from 0.1% - 2.0% for grants made in 2014.

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, are included in other liabilities for the fair value (Level 2) of the Company's LTIP obligations.

## Stock Option Plan

In October 1995, TruePosition adopted the SIP, which provides for the granting of stock options to employees, directors, and consultants of TruePosition. Options granted under the SIP may be either Incentive Stock Options (ISOs) or Nonqualified Stock Options (NSOs). ISOs may be granted only to TruePosition employees (including officers and directors who are also employees). NSOs may be granted to employees, directors, and consultants. Options under the SIP may be granted for periods of up to ten years and generally vest over four or five years. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, there were no options outstanding.

## (12) Employee Benefit Plans

At December 31, 2014, TruePosition participated in Liberty's defined-contribution plan (the "Liberty 401(k) Plan"). The Liberty 401(k) Plan provides for employees to make contributions by salary reductions to a trust for investment in Liberty common stock, as well as several mutual funds pursuant to Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code.

TruePosition and Skyhook employees are eligible for 100% and 50% matching contributions by the Company for each dollar contributed up to 10% and 8% of the employees' total compensation, respectively, subject to certain limitations. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company contributed approximately \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$2.0 million respectively.

## (13) Related Party Transactions

During the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, certain of TruePosition's costs and expenses were charged to TruePosition by Liberty. The amounts due to (from) Liberty and the activities for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 are summarized as follows (amounts in thousands):

|  | 2014       | 2013     |
|--|------------|----------|
| Payable (receivable) at beginning of year                      | \$ (5,953) | 2,876    |
| Costs and expenses charged by Liberty                          | 3,913      | 2,808    |
| Amounts (receivable) due under the tax-sharing arrangement     | (4,094)    | 4,493    |
| Transfer of related party receivable to (from) note receivable | 5,306      |          |
| Payments to Liberty  | (6,399)    | (16,130) |
| Amount receivable (due) under the tax-sharing arrangement      |            |          |
| transferred to Liberty Broadband                               | 7,227      |          |
| (Receivable) payable at end of year                            | \$         | (5,953)  |

Prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, TruePosition also had an intercompany note arrangement with Liberty under which funds were advanced to Liberty and remitted back to TruePosition as needed. During September 2014, Liberty remitted back to TruePosition all principal and accrued interest related to this note and the arrangement was extinguished.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding note receivable from Liberty plus accrued interest was \$19.1 million. The note bore interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 2%.

Prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, TruePosition was a party to certain tax sharing arrangements with Liberty (or its former affiliate). Under these tax-sharing arrangements, TruePosition had been obligated to make cash payments to Liberty (or its former affiliate) in each year TruePosition generated positive taxable income, determined as if TruePosition filed a separate tax return. The amount of such payment has been equal to the amount of TruePosition's taxable income (as so determined) multiplied by the highest corporate tax rate in effect for the applicable tax jurisdiction. If on a separate return basis, TruePosition would have a net operating loss or net tax credit for a particular year, and such loss or credit could be utilized on the actual tax returns filed by Liberty (or its former affiliate), then TruePosition would be entitled to reduce current and future payments to Liberty (or its former affiliate) by the amount of such tax benefit. TruePosition made payments of \$3.2 million in 2014, \$13.6 million in 2013 and \$10.7 million in 2012 under these tax sharing arrangements. As of December 31, 2013, TruePosition had a \$6.4 million income tax receivable due from Liberty. Prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, TruePosition's income tax receivable from Liberty was transferred to Liberty Broadband and the tax sharing arrangement between Liberty and TruePosition was extinguished.

#### (14) Commitments and Contingencies

## Leases

TruePosition leases various properties under operating leases expiring at various times through 2018. The aggregate minimum annual lease payments under the noncancelable operating leases as of December 31, 2014 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

| 2015 | \$<br>1,763 |
|------|-------------|
| 2016 | 1,806       |
| 2017 | 1,849       |
| 2018 | 27          |
|      | \$<br>5,445 |

TruePosition's principal facility is under lease through December 2017. Total rental expense for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$3.3 million, \$3.1 million and \$3.3 million, respectively.

#### Litigation

On July 21, 2011, TruePosition filed an antitrust lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania against LM Ericsson Telephone Company ("Ericsson"), the Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) and certain other defendants for anticompetitive conduct associated with the standard setting processes for LTE wireless data communication technology as it pertains to location technology. The case has been settled, with a cash payment to TruePosition of approximately \$6 million and non-monetary considerations, and was formally dismissed in its entirety on July 30, 2014. Defendants 3GPP and Ericsson did not contribute to the cash portion of the settlement. With respect to the defendants that contributed to the cash settlement, such cash was provided with no finding or implication of liability to avoid the expenditure of litigation costs exceeding the settlement amount, and in consideration for TruePosition's withdrawal of accusations of wrongdoing.

On September 10, 2010, Skyhook Wireless, Inc. filed a patent infringement lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts against Google, Inc. In March 2014, Skyhook amended its lawsuit to add additional claims. In total, Skyhook alleges that Google is infringing on eight Skyhook patents involving location technology and seeks an injunction and/or award of damages in an amount to be determined at trial. The case had been scheduled to be tried before a jury commencing March 9, 2015. On March 5, 2015, the District Court issued an order that states that the court was advised by the parties that the case has been settled and thereby dismissed the action without costs and without prejudice to the right person, upon good cause shown within 45 days, to reopen the action if settlement is not consummated. In addition, on September 10, 2010, Skyhook filed

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

a companion case in State Superior Court in Massachusetts alleging that Google improperly interfered with contracts that Skyhook entered into with a number of important Android OEM manufacturers. In October 2013, the state court granted summary judgment to Google. On November 16, 2014, the Appeals Court of Massachusetts affirmed the Superior Court's dismissal and the judgment is now final.

## **General Litigation**

In the ordinary course of business, the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries are parties to legal proceedings and claims involving alleged infringement of third-party intellectual property rights, defamation, and other claims. Although it is reasonably possible that the Company may incur losses upon conclusion of such matters, an estimate of any loss or range of loss cannot be made. In the opinion of management, it is expected that amounts, if any, which may be required to satisfy such contingencies will not be material in relation to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

## Indemnification Claims

In the normal course of business, TruePosition provides indemnification to certain customers against specified claims that might arise against those customers from the use of TruePosition's products. To date, TruePosition has not had to reimburse any of its customers for any losses related to these indemnification provisions. However, six such claims are currently pending and are described below. TruePosition is unable to estimate the maximum potential impact of these indemnification provisions on its future results of operations, although TruePosition's liabilities in certain of those arrangements are customarily limited in various respects, including monetarily.

TruePosition's former customer, T-Mobile, has made two indemnification claims against TruePosition. In September, 2008, T-Mobile requested that TruePosition indemnify it for damages (including defense costs) that it may incur in a patent infringement action that Emsat Advanced Geolocation, LLC ("Emsat") filed against T-Mobile. TruePosition is not a party to the suit. TruePosition has denied that it is obligated to indemnify T-Mobile and believes that the equipment that it has supplied to T-Mobile is not covered by the patent claims that Emsat is asserting against T-Mobile. T-Mobile has not yet formally pursued its indemnification claims in a civil court action, but has indicated its intention to do so after the infringement action is resolved. In March 2014, T-Mobile requested that TruePosition indemnify it for damages (including defense costs) that it may incur in a patent infringement action that Guidance IP LLC ("Guidance") filed against T-Mobile. TruePosition is not a party to the suit. TruePosition has indicated a willingness to participate in the defense of the action, but has not yet received a response from T-Mobile.

TruePosition's customer, AT&T, has made four indemnification claims against TruePosition. In October 2008, AT&T requested TruePosition to indemnify it for damages (including defense costs) that it may incur relating to the Emsat litigation described in the preceding paragraph (to which AT&T is a party). In June 2009, AT&T requested TruePosition to indemnify it for damages (including defense costs) that it may incur relating to a lawsuit filed against AT&T by Tendler Cellular of Texas, LLC ("Tendler") (to which the Company is not a party). This action relates to TruePosition's subsidiary, Useful Networks, Inc., whose operations were discontinued in 2010. In June 2011, AT&T requested TruePosition to indemnify it for damages (including defense costs) that it may incur relating to a lawsuit filed against AT&T by Tracbeam, LLC (to which Company is not a party). In April 2014, AT&T requested TruePosition to indemnify it for damages (including defense costs) that it may incur relating to a lawsuit filed against AT&T by Guidance (to which Company is not a party). TruePosition has denied that it is obligated to indemnify AT&T with respect to the Emsat, Tendler and Guidance cases. AT&T has not yet formally pursued its indemnification claims in a civil court action and it is unclear at this time whether or not it will do so. With respect to Tracbeam, AT&T has determined that TruePosition's total allocated contribution is \$132 thousand and has invoiced TruePosition accordingly. TruePosition has informed AT&T that TruePosition believes that the allocation method employed by AT&T is flawed and that the actual amount owed is less than \$132 thousand.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

#### December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Liberty Broadband did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

## (15) Segment Information

Liberty Broadband identifies its reportable segments as (A) those consolidated companies that represent 10% or more of its consolidated annual revenue, annual Adjusted OIBDA or total assets and (B) those equity method affiliates whose share of earnings or losses represent 10% or more of Liberty Broadband's annual pre-tax earnings (losses).

Liberty Broadband evaluates performance and makes decisions about allocating resources to its operating segments based on financial measures such as revenue, Adjusted OIBDA. In addition, Liberty Broadband reviews nonfinancial measures such as subscriber growth.

Liberty Broadband defines Adjusted OIBDA as revenue less cost of sales, operating expenses, and selling, general and administrative expenses (excluding stock-based compensation). Liberty Broadband believes this measure is an important indicator of the operational strength and performance of its businesses, including each businesses's ability to service debt and fund capital expenditures. In addition, this measure allows management to view operating results and perform analytical comparisons and benchmarking between businesses and identify strategies to improve performance. This measure of performance excludes depreciation and amortization, stock based compensation, separately reported litigation settlements and restructuring and impairment charges that are included in the measurement of operating income pursuant to GAAP. Accordingly, Adjusted OIBDA should be considered in addition to, but not as a substitute for, operating income, net earnings, cash flow provided by operating activities and other measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP. Liberty Broadband generally accounts for intersegment sales and transfers as if the sales or transfers were to third parties, that is, at current prices.

For the year ended December 31, 2014, Liberty Broadband has identified the following consolidated company and equity method investment as its reportable segments:

- TruePosition—a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company that develops and markets technology for locating wireless phones and other wireless devices on a cellular network, enabling wireless carriers and government agencies to provide public safety E-9-1-1 services domestically and services in support of national security and law enforcement worldwide. In addition, through its recent acquisition Skyhook, operates a global location network providing hybrid wireless positioning technology and contextual location intelligence solutions worldwide.
- Charter—an equity method investment that is one of the largest providers of cable services in the United States,
  offering a variety of entertainment, information and communications solutions to residential and commercial
  customers.

Liberty Broadband's operating segments are strategic business units that offer different products and services. They are managed separately because each segment requires different technologies, distribution channels and marketing strategies. The accounting policies of the segments that are also consolidated companies are the same as those described in the Company's summary of significant accounting policies in the Company's annual financial statements. For periods in which Liberty Broadband owned Charter shares and warrants, we have included amounts attributable to Charter in the tables below. Although Liberty Broadband owns less than 100% of the outstanding shares of Charter, 100% of the Charter amounts are included in the schedule below and subsequently eliminated in order to reconcile the account totals to the Liberty Broadband consolidated financial statements.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

## December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

#### **Performance Measures**

|                                   |          | Years ended December 31, |                   |                   |                   |         |                   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|                                   |          | 201                      | 4                 | 201               | 3                 | 2012    |                   |  |  |  |
|                                   | Revenue  |                          | Adjusted<br>OIBDA | Revenue           | Adjusted<br>OIBDA | Revenue | Adjusted<br>OIBDA |  |  |  |
|                                   |          |                          |                   | amounts in thousa | nds               |         |                   |  |  |  |
| TruePosition                      | \$       | 69,045                   | (2,152)           | 77,363            | 5,290             | 83,098  | 11,335            |  |  |  |
| Charter (a)                       |          | 9,108,000                | 3,128,000         | 8,155,000         | 2,811,000         |         |                   |  |  |  |
| Corporate and other               |          | _                        | (1,559)           | _                 |                   |         |                   |  |  |  |
|                                   | <u> </u> | 9,177,045                | 3,124,289         | 8,232,363         | 2,816,290         | 83,098  | 11,335            |  |  |  |
| Eliminate equity method affiliate |          | (9,108,000)              | (3,128,000)       | (8,155,000)       | (2,811,000)       |         |                   |  |  |  |
| Consolidated Liberty Broadband    | \$       | 69,045                   | (3,711)           | 77,363            | 5,290             | 83,098  | 11,335            |  |  |  |

<sup>(</sup>a) The amounts herein represent Charter's results for the full year ended December 31, 2014 and 2013. However, the portion of Charter's share of earnings (losses) included in the consolidated financial statements of Liberty Broadband only includes Charter's results from the time of acquisition (May 2013) through December 31, 2014.

#### Other Information

|                         | De              | ecember 31, 2014          |                      | December 31, 2013 |                           |                      |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                         | Total<br>assets | Investments in affiliates | Capital expenditures | Total assets      | Investments in affiliates | Capital expenditures |  |
|                         |                 |                           | amounts in           | thousands         |                           |                      |  |
| TruePosition            | \$<br>87,393    |                           | 1,398                | 77,166            |                           | 1,127                |  |
| Charter                 | 24,550,000      |                           | 2,221,000            | 17,295,000        | _                         | 1,825,000            |  |
| Corporate and other     | 2,916,539       | 2,498,804                 |                      | 2,832,213         | 2,402,024                 |                      |  |
| -                       | <br>27,553,932  | 2,498,804                 | 2,222,398            | 20,204,379        | 2,402,024                 | 1,826,127            |  |
| Eliminate equity method |                 |                           |                      |                   |                           |                      |  |
| affiliate               | (24,550,000)    | _                         | (2,221,000)          | (17,295,000)      | _                         | (1,825,000)          |  |
| Consolidated Liberty    |                 |                           |                      |                   |                           |                      |  |
| Broadband               | \$<br>3,003,932 | 2,498,804                 | 1,398                | 2,909,379         | 2,402,024                 | 1,127                |  |

## Revenue by Geographic Area

|                  | Years e              | nded Deceml | oer 31, |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                  | 2014                 | 2013        | 2012    |  |  |  |
|                  | amounts in thousands |             |         |  |  |  |
| United States    | \$ 66,045            | 68,179      | 80,802  |  |  |  |
| Other countries. | 3,000                | 9,184       | 2,296   |  |  |  |
|                  | \$ 69,045            | 77,363      | 83,098  |  |  |  |

## Long-lived Assets by Geographic Area

|                 | Deceml     | ber 31,   |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|
|                 | 2014       | 2013      |
|                 | amounts in | thousands |
| United States   | \$ 3,570   | 4,611     |
| Other countries | 20         | 49        |
|                 | \$ 3,590   | 4,660     |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

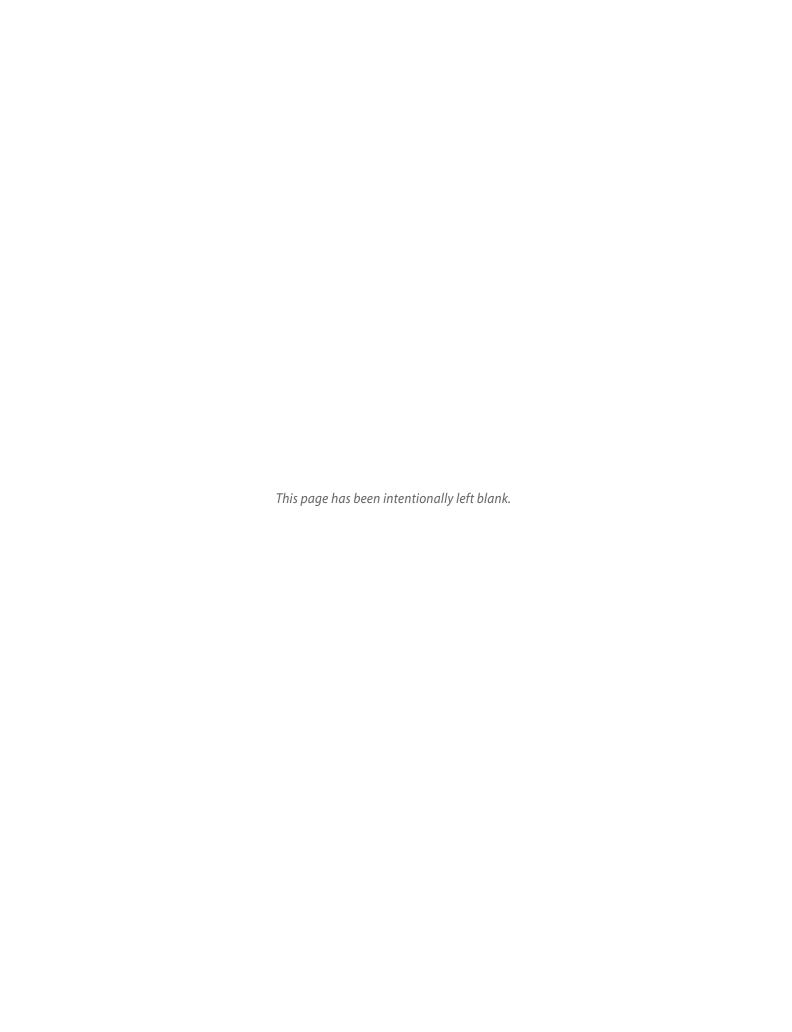
# December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

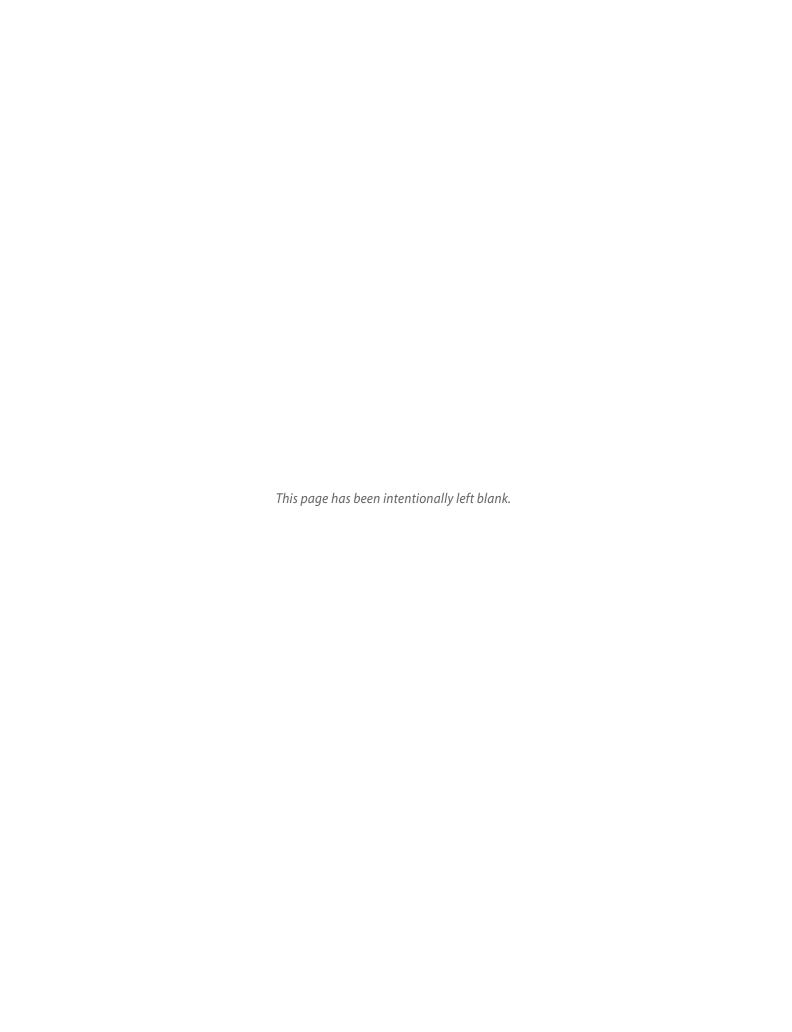
The following table provides a reconciliation of segment Adjusted OIBDA to earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes:

|  | Years ended December 31, |           |          |         |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|
|  |                          | 2014      | 2013     | 2012    |
|  | amounts in thousands     |           |          |         |
| Consolidated segment Adjusted OIBDA                                  | \$                       | (3,711)   | 5,290    | 11,335  |
| Stock-based compensation   |                          | (999)     | (996)    | 2,383   |
| Depreciation and amortization  |                          | (9,043)   | (4,382)  | (5,839) |
| Gain on legal settlement   |                          | 6,000     |          |         |
| Impairment of long-lived assets                                      |                          | (35,221)  |          |         |
| Interest expense   |                          | (1,138)   |          |         |
| Dividend and interest income   |                          | 5,426     | 6,878    | 5,415   |
| Share of earnings (loss) of affiliates, net                          |                          | (127,573) | (76,090) |         |
| Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net |                          | 51,189    | 97,860   | 57,582  |
| Gain (loss) on dilution of investment in affiliate                   |                          | (87,158)  | (92,933) | _       |
| Other, net   |                          | (63)      | (53)     | (117)   |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes       | \$                       | (202,291) | (64,426) | 70,759  |

# (16) Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

|  | 1 <sup>st</sup>                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                     | $3^{\rm rd}$                                | 4 <sup>th</sup>               |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
|  | Quarter                            | Quarter   | Quarter                                     | Quarter                       |
| 2014:  |                                    | amounts in  | tnousands                                   |                               |
|  | \$ 16,921                          | 17 146  | 17,445                                      | 17,533                        |
| Revenue  | ,                                  | 17,146  | *   |                               |
| Operating income (loss)  | \$ (4,536)                         | (8,398)   | 6,364                                       | (36,404)                      |
|  | ¢ (57.715)                         | 1 004   | (21,000)                                    | (46 904)                      |
| Series B and Series C stockholders   | \$ (57,715)                        | 1,904   | (31,990)                                    | (46,804)                      |
| Basic earnings (loss) attributable to Liberty Broadband Corporation  | \$ (0.65)                          | 0.02  | (0.26)                                      | (0.52)                        |
| Series A, Series B and Series C stockholders per common share  | \$ (0.65)                          | 0.02  | (0.36)                                      | (0.53)                        |
| Diluted earnings (loss) attributable to Liberty Broadband Corporation  | ¢ (0.65)                           | 0.02  | (0.26)                                      | (0.52)                        |
| Series A, Series B and Series C stockholders per common share  | \$ (0.65)                          | 0.02  | (0.36)                                      | (0.53)                        |
|  |                                    |   |   |                               |
|  | 1 <sup>st</sup>                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                             | 4 <sup>th</sup>               |
|  | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Quarter         | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Quarter                          | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quarter                  | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>Quarter    |
|  | -                                  | -   | Quarter                                     | •                             |
| 2013:  | Quarter                            | Quarter<br>amounts in                               | Quarter<br>thousands                        | Quarter                       |
| Revenue  | -                                  | Quarter   | Quarter thousands                           | •                             |
| Revenue  | Quarter                            | Quarter<br>amounts in                               | Quarter<br>thousands                        | Quarter                       |
| Revenue  | Quarter \$ 24,001 \$ 2,535         | Quarter amounts in 18,821 (1,919)                   | Quarter thousands  17,627 (2,480)           | Quarter 16,914 1,776          |
| Revenue Operating income (loss) Net earnings (loss) attributable to Liberty Broadband Corporation Series A, Series B and Series C stockholders | Quarter \$ 24,001                  | Quarter amounts in 18,821                           | Quarter thousands                           | Quarter 16,914                |
| Revenue  | \$ 24,001<br>\$ 2,535<br>\$ 11,116 | Quarter amounts in 18,821 (1,919)                   | Quarter thousands  17,627 (2,480)  (52,020) | Quarter  16,914 1,776 (8,849) |
| Revenue  | Quarter \$ 24,001 \$ 2,535         | Quarter amounts in 18,821 (1,919)                   | Quarter thousands  17,627 (2,480)           | Quarter 16,914 1,776          |
| Revenue  | \$ 24,001<br>\$ 2,535<br>\$ 11,116 | Quarter<br>amounts in<br>18,821<br>(1,919)<br>8,025 | Quarter thousands  17,627 (2,480)  (52,020) | Quarter  16,914 1,776 (8,849) |
| Revenue  | \$ 24,001<br>\$ 2,535<br>\$ 11,116 | Quarter<br>amounts in<br>18,821<br>(1,919)<br>8,025 | Quarter thousands  17,627 (2,480)  (52,020) | Quarter  16,914 1,776 (8,849) |







12300 Liberty Boulevard Englewood, Colorado 80112 (720) 875-5700

April 21, 2015

Dear Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders of Liberty Broadband Corporation (**Liberty Broadband**) to be held at 9:30 a.m., local time, on June 2, 2015, at the corporate offices of Starz, 8900 Liberty Circle, Englewood, Colorado 80112, telephone (720) 852-7700.

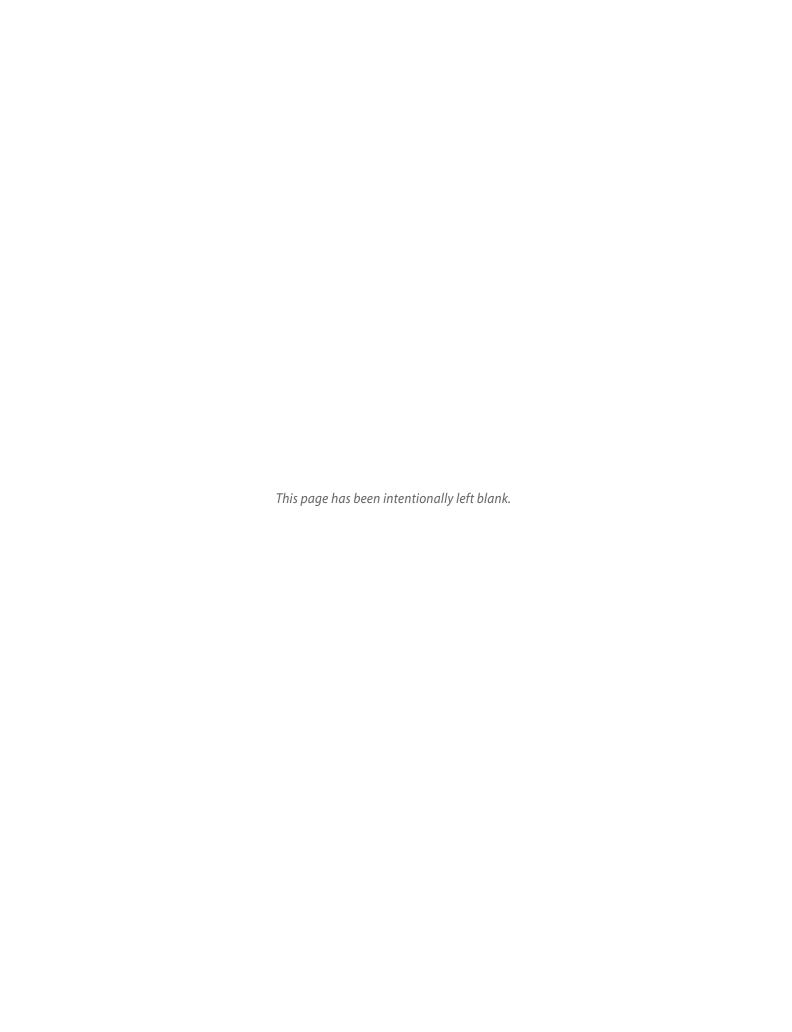
At the annual meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote on the proposals described in the accompanying notice of annual meeting and proxy statement, as well as on such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

Your vote is important, regardless of the number of shares you own. Whether or not you plan to attend the annual meeting, please read the enclosed proxy materials and then promptly vote via the Internet or telephone or, if you received a paper proxy card, by completing, signing and returning by mail the enclosed proxy card. Doing so will not prevent you from later revoking your proxy or changing your vote at the meeting.

Thank you for your cooperation and continued support and interest in Liberty Broadband.

Very truly yours,

Gregory B. Maffei
President and Chief Executive Officer



12300 Liberty Boulevard Englewood, Colorado 80112 (720) 875-5700

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS to be Held on June 2, 2015

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** of the annual meeting of stockholders of Liberty Broadband Corporation (**Liberty Broadband**) to be held at 9:30 a.m., local time, on June 2, 2015, at the corporate offices of Starz, 8900 Liberty Circle, Englewood, Colorado 80112, telephone (720) 852-7700, to consider and vote on the following proposals:

- 1. A proposal (which we refer to as the **director election proposal**) to elect J. David Wargo to continue serving as a Class I member of our board until the 2018 annual meeting of stockholders or his earlier resignation or removal;
- 2. A proposal (which we refer to as the **auditors ratification proposal**) to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as our independent auditors for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015;
- 3. A proposal to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as described in this proxy statement under the heading "Executive Compensation" (the say-on-pay proposal);
- 4. A proposal to approve, on an advisory basis, the frequency at which future say-on-pay votes will be held (which we refer to as the **say-on-frequency proposal**); and
- 5. A proposal to adopt the Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015) (which we refer to as the **incentive plan proposal**).

You may also be asked to consider and vote on such other business as may properly come before the annual meeting.

Holders of record of our Series A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and Series B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, in each case, outstanding as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on April 7, 2015, the **record date** for the annual meeting, will be entitled to notice of the annual meeting and to vote at the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof. These holders will vote together as a single class on each proposal. A list of stockholders entitled to vote at the annual meeting will be available at our offices at 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112 for review by our stockholders for any purpose germane to the annual meeting for at least ten days prior to the annual meeting. The holders of record of our Series C common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, are not entitled to any voting powers, except as required by Delaware law, and may not vote on the proposals to be presented at the annual meeting.

We describe the proposals in more detail in the accompanying proxy statement. We encourage you to read the proxy statement in its entirety before voting.

Our board of directors has unanimously approved each proposal and recommends that you vote "FOR" the election of the director nominee and "FOR" each of the say-on-pay proposal, the auditors ratification proposal and the incentive plan proposal. Our board of directors also recommends that you vote in favor of the "3 YEARS" frequency option with respect to the say-on-frequency proposal.

Votes may be cast in person at the annual meeting or by proxy prior to the meeting by telephone, via the Internet, or by mail.

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT.** Voting promptly, regardless of the number of shares you own, will aid us in reducing the expense of any further proxy solicitation in connection with the annual meeting.

By order of the board of directors,

Pamela L. Coe

Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Secretary

Pamela L. Coe

Englewood, Colorado April 21, 2015

WHETHER OR NOT YOU INTEND TO BE PRESENT AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, PLEASE VOTE PROMPTLY VIA TELEPHONE OR ELECTRONICALLY VIA THE INTERNET. ALTERNATIVELY, IF YOU RECEIVED A PAPER PROXY CARD, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND RETURN BY MAIL THE ENCLOSED PAPER PROXY CARD.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| THE ANNUAL MEETING  | 1  |
|---|----|
| Notice and Access of Proxy Materials  | 1  |
| Electronic Delivery   | 2  |
| Time, Place and Date  | 2  |
| Purpose   | 2  |
| Quorum  | 2  |
| Who May Vote  | 3  |
| Votes Required  | 3  |
| Votes You Have  | 3  |
| Recommendation of Our Board of Directors  | 3  |
| Shares Outstanding  | 3  |
| Number of Holders   | 3  |
| Voting Procedures for Record Holders  | 3  |
| Voting Procedures for Shares Held in Street Name  | 4  |
| Revoking a Proxy  | 4  |
| Solicitation of Proxies   | 5  |
| Other Matters to Be Voted on at the Annual Meeting  | 5  |
| SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT                            | 6  |
| Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners   | 6  |
| Security Ownership of Management  | 8  |
| Changes in Control  | 11 |
| PROPOSALS OF OUR BOARD  | 12 |
| PROPOSAL 1—THE DIRECTOR ELECTION PROPOSAL   | 12 |
| Board of Directors  | 12 |
| Vote and Recommendation   | 15 |
| PROPOSAL 2—THE AUDITORS RATIFICATION PROPOSAL   | 16 |
| Audit Fees and All Other Fees   | 16 |
| Policy on Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditor | 16 |
| Vote and Recommendation   | 17 |
| PROPOSAL 3—THE SAY-ON-PAY PROPOSAL  | 18 |
| Advisory Vote   | 18 |
| Vote and Recommendation   | 18 |
| PROPOSAL 4—THE SAY-ON-FREQUENCY PROPOSAL  | 19 |
| Vote and Recommendation   | 19 |
| PROPOSAL 5—THE INCENTIVE PLAN PROPOSAL  | 20 |
| Key Features of the Incentive Plan  | 20 |
| Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of     |    |
| March 11, 2015)   | 20 |
| U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of Awards Granted under the Incentive Plan           | 25 |
| New Plan Benefits   | 26 |
| Vote and Recommendation   | 26 |
| MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE MATTERS   | 27 |
| Executive Officers  | 27 |
| Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance                                   | 28 |
| Code of Ethics  | 28 |
| Director Independence   | 28 |
| Board Composition   | 28 |
| Board Leadership Structure  | 28 |
| Board Role in Risk Oversight  | 28 |

| Committees of the Board of Directors   | 29 |
|--|----|
|  | 34 |
|  | 34 |
| Stockholder Communication with Directors   | 34 |
| Executive Sessions   | 34 |
|  | 35 |
| Compensation Discussion and Analysis   | 35 |
| Summary Compensation Table   | 38 |
|  | 38 |
| Grants of Plan-Based Awards  | 40 |
| Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End                                       | 40 |
|  | 41 |
| Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control                           | 42 |
| DIRECTOR COMPENSATION  | 45 |
| Nonemployee Directors  | 45 |
| Director Compensation Table  | 46 |
| EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION   | 47 |
| CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS                                     | 48 |
| Agreements Entered Into in Connection with the Broadband Spin-Off                  | 48 |
|  | 51 |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION   | 51 |
| ANNEX A: Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (As Amended and |    |
| Restated as of March 11, 2015)   | -1 |

a Delaware corporation

12300 Liberty Boulevard Englewood, Colorado 80112 (720) 875-5700

# PROXY STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

We are furnishing this proxy statement in connection with the board of directors' solicitation of proxies for use at our 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held at 9:30 a.m., local time, at the corporate offices of Starz, 8900 Liberty Circle, Englewood, Colorado 80112 on June 2, 2015, or at any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting. At the annual meeting, we will ask you to consider and vote on the proposals described in the accompanying Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The proposals are described in more detail in this proxy statement. We are soliciting proxies from holders of our Series A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (LBRDA), and Series B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (LBRDK), are not entitled to any voting powers, except as required by Delaware law, and may not vote on the proposals to be presented at the annual meeting. We refer to LBRDA, LBRDB and LBRDK together as our common stock.

On November 4, 2014, the spin-off of our company (formerly a wholly-owned subsidiary of Liberty Media Corporation (Liberty Media)) from Liberty Media was completed (the Broadband Spin-Off). We are comprised of, among other things, (i) Liberty Media's former interest in Charter Communications, Inc. (Charter), (ii) Liberty Media's former wholly-owned subsidiary TruePosition, Inc. (TruePosition), (iii) Liberty Media's former minority equity investment in Time Warner Cable, Inc. (Time Warner Cable), (iv) certain deferred tax liabilities, as well as liabilities related to the Time Warner Cable written call option and (v) initial indebtedness, pursuant to margin loans entered into prior to the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off. In addition, following the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, on December 10, 2014, stockholders received a subscription right to acquire one share of LBRDK stock for every five shares of our common stock they held as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time on December 4, 2014 at a per share subscription price of \$40.36. The rights offering was fully subscribed on January 9, 2015, with 17,277,224 shares of Series C common stock issued to those rightsholders exercising basic and, as applicable, oversubscription privileges.

Following the Broadband Spin-Off, our company and Liberty Media operate as separate, publicly traded companies, and neither has any stock ownership, beneficial or otherwise, in the other.

#### THE ANNUAL MEETING

#### **Notice and Access of Proxy Materials**

We have elected, in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Commission's "Notice and Access" rule, to deliver a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the **Notice**) to our stockholders and to post our proxy statement and our annual report to our stockholders (collectively, the **proxy materials**) electronically. The Notice is first being mailed to our stockholders on or about April 22, 2015. The proxy materials will first be made available to our stockholders on or about the same date.

The Notice instructs you how to access and review the proxy materials and how to submit your proxy via the Internet or by telephone. The Notice also instructs you how to request and receive a paper copy of the proxy materials, including a proxy card or voting instruction form, at no charge. We will not mail a paper copy of the proxy materials to you unless specifically requested to do so.

#### **Electronic Delivery**

Registered stockholders may elect to receive future notices and proxy materials by e-mail. To sign up for electronic delivery, go to www.computershare.com/investor. Stockholders who hold shares through a bank, brokerage firm or other nominee may sign up for electronic delivery when voting by Internet at www.proxyvote.com, by following the prompts. Also, stockholders who hold shares through a bank, brokerage firm or other nominee may sign up for electronic delivery by contacting their nominee. Once you sign up, you will not receive a printed copy of the notices and proxy materials, unless you request them. If you are a registered stockholder, you may suspend electronic delivery of the notices and proxy materials at any time by contacting our transfer agent, Computershare, at 866-367-6355 (outside the United States 1-781-575-3400). Stockholders who hold shares through a bank, brokerage firm or other nominee should contact their nominee to suspend electronic delivery.

#### Time, Place and Date

The annual meeting of stockholders is to be held at 9:30 a.m., local time, on June 2, 2015, at the corporate offices of Starz, 8900 Liberty Circle, Englewood, Colorado 80112, telephone (720) 852-7700.

#### **Purpose**

At the annual meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote on each of the following:

- the director election proposal, to elect J. David Wargo to continue serving as a Class I member of our board until the 2018 annual meeting of stockholders or his earlier resignation or removal;
- the auditors ratification proposal, to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as our independent auditors for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015;
- the say-on-pay proposal, to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as described in this proxy statement under the heading "Executive Compensation";
- the say-on-frequency proposal, to approve, on an advisory basis, the frequency at which future say-on-pay votes will be held; and
- the incentive plan proposal, to approve the Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015).

You may also be asked to consider and vote on such other business as may properly come before the annual meeting, although we are not aware at this time of any other business that might come before the annual meeting.

#### Quorum

In order to conduct the business of the annual meeting, a quorum must be present. This means that the holders of at least a majority of the aggregate voting power represented by the shares of our common stock outstanding on the record date and entitled to vote at the annual meeting must be represented at the annual meeting either in person or by proxy. For purposes of determining a quorum, your shares will be included as represented at the meeting even if you indicate on your proxy that you abstain from voting. If a broker, who is a record holder of shares, indicates on a form of proxy that the broker does not have discretionary authority to vote those shares on a particular proposal or proposals, or if those shares are voted in circumstances in which proxy authority is defective or has been withheld, those shares (**broker non-votes**) will nevertheless be treated as present for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum. See "—Voting Procedures for Shares Held in Street Name—Effect of Broker Non-Votes" below.

#### Who May Vote

Holders of shares of LBRDA and LBRDB, as recorded in our stock register as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on April 7, 2015 (such date and time, the **record date** for the annual meeting), will be entitled to notice of the annual meeting and to vote at the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

## **Votes Required**

If the director nominee receives a plurality of the affirmative votes of the outstanding shares of our common stock that are entitled to vote at the annual meeting and are voted in person or by proxy, voting together as a single class, he will be elected to office.

Approval of each of the auditors ratification proposal, the say-on-pay proposal and the incentive plan proposal requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the aggregate voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock that are present in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the annual meeting, voting together as a single class.

The say-on-frequency proposal provides for stockholders to vote for one of three potential frequencies (every one year, two years or three years) for future say-on-pay votes. Stockholders also have the option to abstain from such vote if they do not wish to express a preference. If one of such frequencies receives a majority of the affirmative votes cast on the say-on-frequency proposal by the holders of shares of our common stock that are present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the annual meeting, voting together as a single class, the frequency receiving such majority vote will be the frequency selected by our board of directors for future say-on-pay votes.

## **Votes You Have**

At the annual meeting, holders of shares of LBRDA will have one vote per share and holders of shares of LBRDB will have ten votes per share, in each case, that our records show are owned as of the record date.

#### Recommendation of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors has unanimously approved each of the proposals and recommends that you vote "FOR" the election of the director nominee and "FOR" each of the auditors ratification proposal, the say-on-pay proposal and the incentive plan proposal. Our board of directors also recommends that you vote in favor of the "3 YEARS" frequency option with respect to the say-on-frequency proposal.

#### **Shares Outstanding**

As of the record date, an aggregate of 26,130,650 shares of LBRDA and 2,467,547 shares of LBRDB were issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at the annual meeting.

#### **Number of Holders**

There were, as of the record date, 949 and 72 record holders of LBRDA and LBRDB, respectively (which amounts do not include the number of stockholders whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers or other nominees, but include each such institution as one holder).

#### **Voting Procedures for Record Holders**

Holders of record of LBRDA and LBRDB as of the record date may vote in person at the annual meeting, by telephone or through the Internet. Alternatively, if they received a paper proxy card, they may give a proxy by completing, signing, dating and returning the proxy card by mail. Instructions for

voting by using the telephone or the Internet are printed on the Notice or the proxy card. In order to vote through the Internet, holders should have their Notices or proxy cards available so they can input the required information from the Notice or the proxy card, and log onto the Internet website address shown on the Notice or proxy card. When holders log onto the Internet website address, they will receive instructions on how to vote their shares. The telephone and Internet voting procedures are designed to authenticate votes cast by use of a personal identification number, which will be provided to each voting stockholder separately. Unless subsequently revoked, shares of our common stock represented by a proxy submitted as described herein and received at or before the annual meeting will be voted in accordance with the instructions on the proxy.

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT.** It is recommended that you vote by proxy even if you plan to attend the annual meeting. You may change your vote at the annual meeting.

If you submit a properly executed proxy without indicating any voting instructions as to a proposal enumerated in the Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the shares represented by the proxy will be voted "FOR" the election of the director nominee, "FOR" each of the auditors ratification proposal, the say-on-pay proposal and the incentive plan proposal, and, in the case of the say-on-frequency proposal, will be voted in favor of the "3 YEARS" frequency option.

If you submit a proxy indicating that you abstain from voting as to a proposal, it will have no effect on the director election proposal or the say-on-frequency proposal, and it will have the same effect as a vote "AGAINST" each of the other proposals.

If you do not submit a proxy or you do not vote in person at the annual meeting, your shares will not be counted as present and entitled to vote for purposes of determining a quorum, and your failure to vote will have no effect on determining whether any of the proposals are approved (if a quorum is present).

#### **Voting Procedures for Shares Held in Street Name**

General. If you hold your shares in the name of a broker, bank or other nominee, you should follow the instructions provided by your broker, bank or other nominee when voting your shares or to grant or revoke a proxy. The rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange and The Nasdaq Stock Market prohibit brokers, banks and other nominees from voting shares on behalf of their clients with respect to numerous matters, including, in our case, all the proposals described in this proxy statement other than the auditors ratification proposal. Accordingly, to ensure your shares held in street name are voted on these matters, we encourage you to provide promptly specific voting instructions to your broker, bank or other nominee.

Effect of Broker Non-Votes. Broker non-votes are counted as shares of our common stock present and entitled to vote for purposes of determining a quorum but will have no effect on any of the proposals. You should follow the directions your broker, bank or other nominee provides to you regarding how to vote your shares of LBRDA or LBRDB or how to change your vote or revoke your proxy.

#### Revoking a Proxy

If you submitted a proxy prior to the start of the annual meeting, you may change your vote by voting in person at the annual meeting, delivering a signed proxy revocation or a new signed proxy with a later date to Liberty Broadband Corporation, c/o Computershare Trust Company, N.A., P.O. Box 43102, Providence, Rhode Island 02940. Any signed proxy revocation or new signed proxy must be received before the start of the annual meeting. In addition, you may change your vote through the Internet or by telephone (if you originally voted by the corresponding method) not later than 2:00 a.m., New York City time, on June 2, 2015.

Your attendance at the annual meeting will not, by itself, revoke a prior vote or proxy from you.

If your shares are held in an account by a broker, bank or other nominee, you should contact your nominee to change your vote or revoke your proxy.

#### **Solicitation of Proxies**

We are soliciting proxies by means of our proxy statement and our annual report (together, the **proxy materials**) on behalf of our board of directors. In addition to this mailing, our employees may solicit proxies personally or by telephone. We pay the cost of soliciting these proxies. We also reimburse brokers and other nominees for their expenses in sending the Notice and, if requested, paper proxy materials to you and getting your voting instructions. We have also retained D.F. King & Co., Inc. (**D.F. King**) to assist in the solicitation of proxies at a cost of \$5,000, plus reasonable out of pocket expenses.

If you have any further questions about voting or attending the annual meeting, please contact Liberty Broadband Investor Relations at (844) 826-8735 or our proxy solicitor, D.F. King, at (212) 269-5550 (brokers and banks only) or (800) 443-5182 (toll free).

#### Other Matters to Be Voted on at the Annual Meeting

Our board of directors is not currently aware of any business to be acted on at the annual meeting other than that which is described in the Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders and this proxy statement. If, however, other matters are properly brought to a vote at the annual meeting, the persons designated as proxies will have discretion to vote or to act on these matters according to their best judgment. In the event there is a proposal to adjourn or postpone the annual meeting, the persons designated as proxies will have discretion to vote on that proposal.

#### SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

#### Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners

The following table sets forth information concerning shares of our common stock beneficially owned by each person or entity known by us to own more than five percent of the outstanding shares of LBRDA and LBRDB, which are our company's voting securities. Beneficial ownership of our LBRDK shares is set forth below only to the extent known by us or ascertainable from public filings. All of the information reported in the table below is based on publicly available filings.

The security ownership information is given as of February 28, 2015 and, in the case of percentage ownership information, is based upon (1) 26,126,943 shares of LBRDA, (2) 2,467,547 shares of LBRDB and (3) 74,468,091 shares of LBRDK, in each case, outstanding on that date. The percentage voting power is presented on an aggregate basis for all series of common stock. LBRDK shares are, however, non-voting and, therefore, in the case of percentage voting power, are not included.

| Name and Address of Beneficial Owner           | Title of<br>Series | Amount and<br>Nature of<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership | Percent<br>of Series<br>(%) | Voting<br>Power<br>(%) |
|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| John C. Malone                                 | LBRDA              | 300,619(1)   | 1.2                         | 47.1                   |
| c/o Liberty Broadband Corporation              | LBRDB              | 2,363,834(1)                                       | 95.8                        |                        |
| 12300 Liberty Boulevard<br>Englewood, CO 80112 | LBRDK              | 6,648,678(1)                                       | 8.9                         |                        |
| BlackRock, Inc.                                | LBRDA              | 1,945,221(2)                                       | 7.4                         | 3.8                    |
| 55 East 52nd Street                            | LBRDB              |  |                             |                        |
| New York, NY 10022                             | LBRDK              | 4,917,108(2)                                       | 6.6                         |                        |
| D. E. Shaw Kalon Portfolios, L.L.C.            | LBRDA              | 1,366,855(3)                                       | 5.2                         | 2.7                    |
| 1166 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor         | LBRDB              | 1 002 227(4)                                       |                             |                        |
| New York, NY 10036                             | LBRDK              | 1,903,327(4)                                       | 2.6                         |                        |
| The Vanguard Group                             | LBRDA              | 1,381,407(5)                                       | 5.3                         | 2.7                    |
| 100 Vanguard Boulevard                         | LBRDB              | _  | _                           |                        |
| Malvern, PA 19355                              | LBRDK              | 3,332,462(5)                                       | 4.5                         |                        |
| Clearbridge Investments, LLC                   | LBRDA              | 1,948,687(6)                                       | 7.5                         | 3.8                    |
| 620 Eighth Avenue                              | LBRDB              | _  |                             |                        |
| New York, NY 10018                             | LBRDK              | 2,935,393(7)                                       | 3.9                         |                        |
|  |                    |  |                             |                        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Information with respect to shares of our common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Malone, our Chairman of the Board, is also set forth in "—Security Ownership of Management."

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on Schedule 13G, dated February 6, 2015, filed by BlackRock, Inc. (**BlackRock**) with respect to shares of LBRDA, which states that BlackRock has sole voting power over 1,686,599 shares and sole dispositive power over 1,945,221 shares, as well as on Schedule 13G, dated February 6, 2015, filed by BlackRock with respect to shares of LBRDK, which states that BlackRock has sole voting power over 4,412,342 shares of LBRDK and sole dispositive power over 4,917,108 shares of LBRDK.

<sup>(3)</sup> Based on Amendment No. 2 to Schedule 13G, dated February 17, 2015, filed by D. E. Shaw Kalon Portfolios, L.L.C. (Shaw Kalon), D. E. Shaw Heliant Manager, L.L.C. (Shaw Heliant Manager), D. E. Shaw Heliant Advisor, L.L.C. (Shaw Heliant Advisor), D. E. Shaw & Co., L.L.C. (Shaw LLC), D. E. Shaw & Co., L.P. (Shaw LP) and David E. Shaw with respect to 1,362,855 shares of LBRDA, which states that (i) Shaw Kalon, Shaw Heliant Manager and Shaw Heliant

Advisor have shared voting power and shared dispositive power over 1,319,800 shares comprised of 1,227,300 shares in the name of Shaw Kalon and exposure to 92,500 shares through derivative instruments in the name of Shaw Kalon; (ii) Shaw LLC has shared voting power and shared dispositive power over 1,335,064 shares comprised of 1,227,300 shares in the name of Shaw Kalon, exposure to 92,500 shares through derivative instruments in the name of Shaw Kalon, 15,171 shares in the name of D.E. Shaw Oculus Portfolios, L.L.C. (Shaw Oculus), and 93 shares in the name of D.E. Shaw Asymptote Portfolios, L.L.C. (Shaw Asymptote); and (iii) Shaw LP and Mr. Shaw have shared voting power over 1,362,855 shares and shared dispositive power over 1,366,855 shares comprised of 1,227,300 shares in the name of Shaw Kalon, exposure to 92,500 shares through derivative instruments in the name of Shaw Kalon, 19,885 shares in the name of D.E. Shaw Valence Portfolios, L.L.C. (Shaw Valence), 2,750 shares that Shaw Valence has the right to acquire through the exercise of listed call options, 15,171 shares in the name of Shaw Oculus, 93 shares in the name of Shaw Asymptote and 9,156 shares under the management of D.E. Shaw Investment Management, L.L.C. Mr. Shaw disclaims beneficial ownership of all 1,366,855 shares of LBRDA.

- (4) Based on Form 13F, dated February 17, 2015, filed by D. E. Shaw & Co., Inc., Shaw LP, D. E. Shaw Investment Management, L.L.C., Shaw Heliant Advisor, D. E. Shaw Advisor II, L.L.C. and D. E. Shaw Advisor, L.L.C. (collectively, **Shaw**) which states that Shaw has shared investment power over 1,903,327 shares and sole voting power over 1,867,052 shares.
- (5) Based on Form 13F, dated February 12, 2015, filed by The Vanguard Group (Vanguard), which states that (i) with respect to 1,381,407 shares of LBRDA, Vanguard has shared investment discretion over 14,341 shares, sole investment discretion over 1,367,066 shares and sole voting power over 16,341 shares, and (ii) with respect to 3,332,462 shares of LBRDK, Vanguard has shared investment discretion over 28,958 shares, sole investment discretion over 3,303,504 shares and sole voting power over 32,958 shares.
- (6) Based on Schedule 13G, dated February 17, 2015, filed by Clearbridge Investments, LLC (Clearbridge) with respect to LBRDA shares, which states that Clearbridge has sole voting power over 1,918,453 shares and sole dispositive power over 1,948,687 shares.
- (7) Based on Form 13F, dated February 17, 2015, filed by Clearbridge, which states that Clearbridge has shared investment discretion over 2,935,393 shares and sole voting power over 2,870,832 shares.

#### **Security Ownership of Management**

The following table sets forth information with respect to the ownership by each of our directors and named executive officers and by all of our directors and executive officers as a group of shares of LBRDA, LBRDB and LBRDK. The security ownership information with respect to our common stock is given as of February 28, 2015, and, in the case of percentage ownership information, is based upon (1) 26,126,943 LBRDA shares, (2) 2,467,547 LBRDB shares and (3) 74,468,091 LBRDK shares, in each case, outstanding on that date. The percentage voting power is presented in the table below on an aggregate basis for all LBRDA and LBRDB shares.

Shares of restricted stock that have been granted pursuant to our incentive plans are included in the outstanding share numbers, for purposes of the table below and throughout this proxy statement. Shares of common stock issuable upon exercise or conversion of options, warrants and convertible securities that were exercisable or convertible on or within 60 days after February 28, 2015 are deemed to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the options, warrants or convertible securities for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person and for the aggregate percentage owned by the directors and named executive officers as a group, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other individual person. For purposes of the following presentation, beneficial ownership of shares of LBRDB, though convertible on a one-for-one basis into shares of LBRDA, are reported as beneficial ownership of LBRDB only, and not as beneficial ownership of LBRDA. So far as is known to us, the persons indicated below have sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares indicated as owned by them, except as otherwise stated in the notes to the table.

The number of shares indicated as owned by the following persons includes interests in shares held by the Liberty Media 401(k) Savings Plan as of February 28, 2015. The shares held by the trustee of

the Liberty Media 401(k) Savings Plan for the benefit of these persons are voted as directed by such persons.

| Name   | Title of<br>Series      | Amount and<br>Nature of<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership  | Percent<br>of<br>Series<br>(%) | Voting<br>Power<br>(%) |
|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| John C. Malone   | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | (In thousands) $301(1)(2)(3)(4)$ $2,364(1)(2)(5)$ $6,649(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)$                                    | 1.2<br>95.8<br>8.9             | 47.1                   |
| Gregory B. Maffei  | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 852(6)(7)(8)<br>-<br>2,021(6)(7)(8)(9)  | 3.2<br>-<br>2.7                | 1.7                    |
| Donne F. Fisher  | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 9(7)(9)<br>9<br>38(7)(9)  | * *                            | *                      |
| Richard R. Green   | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | **(10)<br>-<br>**(10)   | * *                            | *                      |
| J. David Wargo   | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 104(11)(12)<br>-<br>320(11)(12)   | * *                            | *                      |
| John E. Welsh III  | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 1<br>-<br>**  | * - *                          | *                      |
| Richard N. Baer  | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 5(9)<br>-<br>13(9)  | * - *                          | *                      |
| Albert E. Rosenthaler Senior Vice President                            | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 37(6)(7)(9)<br>-<br>77(6)(7)(9)   | * - *                          | *                      |
| Christopher W. Shean Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 34(6)(7)(9)<br>-<br>72(6)(7)(9)   | * - *                          | *                      |
| All directors and executive officers as a group (9 persons)            | LBRDA<br>LBRDB<br>LBRDK | 1,342(1)(2)(3)(4)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)<br>2,373(1)(2)(5)<br>9,191(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12) | 5.1<br>96.2<br>12.3            | 49.4                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Less than one percent

<sup>\*\*</sup> Less than 1,000 shares

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes 25,444 LBRDA shares, 57,641 LBRDB shares and 216,024 LBRDK shares held by Mr. Malone's wife, Mrs. Leslie Malone, as to which shares Mr. Malone has disclaimed beneficial ownership.

- (2) Includes 8,689 shares of LBRDA, 27,171 shares of LBRDB and 71,722 shares of LBRDK held by two trusts which are managed by an independent trustee, of which the beneficiaries are Mr. Malone's adult children and in which Mr. Malone has no pecuniary interest. Mr. Malone retains the right to substitute assets held by the trusts and has disclaimed beneficial ownership of the shares held by the trusts.
- (3) Includes 153,226 shares of LBRDA and 2,300,000 shares of LBRDK pledged to Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC (Fidelity); 25,444 shares of LBRDA and 788,024 shares of LBRDK pledged to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (Merrill Lynch); and 1,693,054 shares of LBRDK pledged to Bank of America (BoA) in connection with margin loan facilities extended by Fidelity, Merrill Lynch and BoA.
- (4) Includes 62,500 shares of LBRDA and 534,500 shares of LBRDK held by The Malone Family Land Preservation Foundation and 50,760 shares of LBRDA and 549,158 shares of LBRDK held by The Malone Family Foundation, as to which shares Mr. Malone has disclaimed beneficial ownership.
- (5) Includes 122,649 shares of LBRDB and 712,220 shares of LBRDK held by two trusts with respect to which Mr. Malone is the sole trustee and, with his wife, retains a unitrust interest in the trusts.
- (6) Includes shares held in the Liberty Media 401(k) Savings Plan as follows:

|                       | LBRDA | LBRDK |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| Gregory B. Maffei     | 2,970 | 5,940 |
| Albert E. Rosenthaler | 539   | 1,078 |
| Christopher W. Shean  | 1,060 | 2,121 |
| Total                 | 4,569 | 9,139 |

(7) Includes beneficial ownership of shares that may be acquired upon exercise of, or which relate to, stock options and stock appreciation rights exercisable within 60 days after February 28, 2015.

|                       | LBRDA   | LBRDK   |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Gregory B. Maffei     | 399,624 | 807,572 |
| Donne F. Fisher       | 2,914   | 5,893   |
| Albert E. Rosenthaler | 19,515  | 39,440  |
| Christopher W. Shean  | 16,912  | 34,178  |
| Total                 | 438,965 | 887,083 |

- (8) Includes 14,757 shares of LBRDA and 29,515 shares of LBRDK held by the Maffei Foundation, as to which shares Mr. Maffei has disclaimed beneficial ownership.
- (9) Includes restricted shares, none of which has vested, as follows:

|                       | LBRDA  | LBRDK  |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Gregory B. Maffei     |        | 48,152 |
| Richard N. Baer       | 4,843  | 12,615 |
| Donne F. Fisher       | 148    | 1,833  |
| Albert E. Rosenthaler | 4,772  | 12,609 |
| Christopher W. Shean  | 4,772  | 12,323 |
| Total                 | 14,535 | 87,532 |

- (10) Includes 165 shares of LBRDA and 429 shares of LBRDK held by Mr. Green's wife, as to which Mr. Green disclaims beneficial ownership.
- (11) Includes 11,250 LBRDA shares and 41,514 LBRDK shares held in various accounts managed by Mr. Wargo, as to which shares Mr. Wargo has disclaimed beneficial ownership. Also includes 901 LBRDA shares and 2,357 LBRDK shares held by Mr. Wargo's spouse and 4,265 shares of LBRDA and 11,168 shares of LBRDK held by Mr. Wargo's brother as to which, in each case, Mr. Wargo has disclaimed beneficial ownership.
- (12) Includes (i) 78,155 shares of LBRDA and 240,795 shares of LBRDK pledged to Fidelity in connection with a margin loan facility extended by Fidelity to Mr. Wargo; (ii) 5,209 shares of LBRDA and 13,639 shares of LBRDK pledged to UBS Financial Services, Inc. (UBS) in connection with margin loan facilities extended by UBS to Mr. Wargo; and (iii) 1,200 shares of LBRDA and 1,200 shares of LBRDK held by Mr. Wargo's brother that are pledged to Fidelity in connection with a margin loan facility extended by Fidelity to Mr. Wargo's brother.

## **Changes in Control**

We know of no arrangements, including any pledge by any person of our securities, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of our company.

#### PROPOSALS OF OUR BOARD

The following proposals will be presented at the annual meeting by our board of directors.

#### PROPOSAL 1—THE DIRECTOR ELECTION PROPOSAL

#### **Board of Directors**

Our board of directors currently consists of six directors, divided among three classes. Our Class I directors, whose terms will expire at the annual meeting, are Donne F. Fisher and J. David Wargo. Mr. Fisher has chosen to retire from our board of directors, effective immediately prior to the annual meeting, and not to seek re-election at this annual meeting. Upon Mr. Fisher's retirement, our board of directors will consist of five members. Mr. Wargo is nominated for election to our board to continue to serve as a Class I director, and we have been informed that Mr. Wargo is willing to continue to serve as a director of our company. The term of the Class I director who is elected at the annual meeting will expire at the annual meeting of our stockholders in the year 2018. Our Class II directors, whose term will expire at the annual meeting of our stockholders in the year 2016, are Richard R. Green and Gregory B. Maffei. Our Class III directors, whose term will expire at the annual meeting of our stockholders in the year 2017, are John C. Malone and John E. Welsh III.

If the nominee should decline election or should become unable to serve as a director of our company for any reason before election at the annual meeting, votes will be cast by the persons appointed as proxies for a substitute nominee, if any, designated by the board of directors.

The following lists the nominee for election as a director at the annual meeting and the four directors of our company whose term of office will continue after the annual meeting, and includes as to each person how long such person has been a director of our company, such person's professional background, other public company directorships and other factors considered in the determination that such person possesses the requisite qualifications and skills to serve as a member of our board of directors. All positions referenced in the biographical information below with our company include, where applicable, positions with our predecessors. The number of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by each director, as of February 28, 2015, is set forth in this proxy statement under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management."

#### Nominees for Election as Directors

## J. David Wargo

- Age: 61
- A director of our company.
- *Professional Background*: A director of our company since March 2015, Mr. Wargo is the founder and president of Wargo & Company, Inc., a private company specializing in investing in the communications industry since 1993. Mr. Wargo is a co-founder and was a member of New Mountain Capital, LLC from 2000 to 2008. Prior to starting Wargo & Company, he was a managing director and senior analyst of The Putnam Companies from 1989 to 1992, senior vice president and a partner in Marble Arch Partners from 1985 to 1989 and senior analyst, assistant director of research and a partner in State Street Research and Management Company from 1978 to 1985.
- Other Public Company Directorships: Mr. Wargo has served as a director of Liberty TripAdvisor
  Holdings, Inc. (Liberty TripAdvisor) since August 2014. Mr. Wargo has also served as a director
  of Liberty Global plc (LGP) since June 2013, having previously served as a director of Liberty
  Global, Inc. (LGI) from June 2005 to June 2013 and as a director of Liberty Media

International, Inc. (**LMI**) from May 2004 to June 2005. He has served as a director of Discovery Communications, Inc. (**Discovery**) since September 2008, having previously served as a director of Discovery Holding Company (**DHC**) from May 2005 to September 2008, and as a director of Strayer Education, Inc. since March 2001.

• Board Membership Qualifications: Mr. Wargo's extensive background in investment analysis and management, experience as a public company board member and his particular expertise in finance and capital markets contribute to our board's consideration of our capital structure and evaluation of investment and financial opportunities and strategies and strengthen our board's collective qualifications, skills and attributes.

# **Directors Whose Term Expires in 2016**

## Gregory B. Maffei

- Age: 54
- Chief Executive Officer, President and a director of our company.
- Professional Background: Mr. Maffei has served as a director and the President and Chief Executive Officer of our company since June 2014, Liberty Media (including its predecessor) since May 2007 and Liberty TripAdvisor since July 2013. He has served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Liberty Interactive Corporation (Liberty Interactive) since February 2006 and as a director since November 2005. He also served as its CEO-Elect from November 2005 through February 2006. Prior thereto, Mr. Maffei served as President and Chief Financial Officer of Oracle Corporation, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of 360networks Corporation, and Chief Financial Officer of Microsoft Corporation.
- Other Public Company Directorships: Mr. Maffei has served as (i) the Chairman of the Board of Starz since January 2013, (ii) the Chairman of the Board of TripAdvisor, Inc. (**TripAdvisor**) since February 2013, (iii) the Chairman of the Board of Live Nation Entertainment, Inc. (**Live Nation**) since March 2013 and as a director since February 2011, (iv) the Chairman of the Board of Sirius XM Holdings, Inc. (**Sirius XM**) since April 2013 and as a director since March 2009, (v) a director of Zillow Group, Inc. since February 2015, having previously served as a director of its predecessor, Zillow, Inc., from May 2005 to February 2015 and (vi) a director of Charter since May 2013. Mr. Maffei served as a director of (i) Barnes & Noble, Inc. from September 2011 to April 2014, (ii) Electronic Arts, Inc. from June 2003 to July 2013 and (iii) DIRECTV and its predecessors from February 2008 to June 2010.
- Board Membership Qualifications: Mr. Maffei brings to the board significant financial and
  operational experience based on his senior policy making positions at our company, Liberty
  Media, Liberty Interactive, Liberty TripAdvisor, Oracle Corporation, 360networks Corporation
  and Microsoft Corporation, and his public company board experience. He provides the board
  with executive leadership perspective on the operations and management of large public
  companies and risk management principles.

# Richard R. Green

- Age: 77
- A director of our company.
- *Professional Background*: Dr. Green has served as a director of our company since November 2014. For over 20 years, Dr. Green served as President and Chief Executive Officer of CableLabs® before retiring in December 2009. Prior to joining CableLabs®, he was a senior vice president at PBS from 1984 through 1988, and served as a director of CBS's Advanced

Television Technology Laboratory from 1980 through 1983. Dr. Green is a Professor of Engineering and Director of the Center of Technology and Innovation at the University of Denver. He also serves as a director of Jones/NCTI, a Jones Knowledge Company, which is a workforce performance solutions company for individuals and broadband companies.

- Other Public Company Directorships: Dr. Green has served as a director of LGP and its predecessors since December 2008. He has also served as a director of Shaw Communications, Inc., a telecommunications company based in Canada, since 2010.
- Board Membership Qualifications: Dr. Green brings to the board his extensive professional and
  executive background and his particular knowledge and experience in the complex and rapidly
  changing field of technology for broadband communications services, which contributes to our
  company's evaluation of technological initiatives and challenges and strengthens the board's
  collective qualifications, skills and attributes.

## **Directors Whose Term Expires in 2017**

## John C. Malone

- Age: 74
- Chairman of the Board of our company.
- *Professional Background*: Mr. Malone has served as the Chairman of the Board of our company since November 2014. He served as Chairman of the Board of Liberty Interactive, including its predecessors, since its inception in 1994 and served as Liberty Interactive's Chief Executive Officer from August 2005 to February 2006. Mr. Malone served as Chairman of the Board of Tele-Communications, Inc. (TCI) from November 1996 until March 1999, when it was acquired by AT&T Corp., and as Chief Executive Officer of TCI from January 1994 to March 1997.
- Other Public Company Directorships: Mr. Malone has served as (i) a director and Chairman of the Board of Liberty Interactive since 1994, (ii) Chairman of the Board of Liberty Media (including its predecessor) since August 2011 and as a director since December 2010, (iii) the Chairman of the Board of Liberty TripAdvisor since August 2014, (iv) the Chairman of the Board of LGP since June 2013, having previously served as Chairman of the Board of LGI from June 2005 to June 2013 and LGI's predecessor, LMI, from March 2004 to June 2005, and a director of UnitedGlobalCom, Inc., now a subsidiary of LGP, from January 2002 to June 2005, (v) a director of Discovery since September 2008 and a director of DHC, from May 2005 to September 2008 and as Chairman of the Board from March 2005 to September 2008, (vi) a director of Expedia, Inc. since December 2012, having previously served as a director from August 2005 to November 2012, (vii) a director of Charter since May 2013 and (viii) a director of Lions Gate Entertainment Corp. since March 2015. Previously, he served as (i) a director of Sirius XM from April 2009 to May 2013, (ii) a director of Ascent Capital Group, Inc. from January 2010 to September 2012, (iii) a director of Live Nation from January 2010 to February 2011, (iv) a director of DIRECTV and its predecessors from February 2008 to June 2010 and (v) a director of IAC/InterActive Corp from May 2006 to June 2010.
- Board Membership Qualifications: Mr. Malone, as President of TCI, co-founded Liberty Interactive's former parent company and is considered one of the preeminent figures in the media and telecommunications industry. He is well known for his sophisticated problem solving and risk assessment skills.

#### John E. Welsh III

- Age: 64
- A director of our company.
- Professional Background: Mr. Welsh has served as a director of our company since November 2014. Mr. Welsh has served as the President of Avalon Capital Partners LLC, an investment firm, since 2002. He served as a director of CIP Management LLC from October 2000 to December 2002 and as Managing Director and Vice-Chairman of the Board of SkyTel Communications, Inc. from 1992 to 1999. Prior to 1992, Mr. Welsh was Managing Director of Investment Banking of Prudential Securities, Inc. and Co-Head of the Mergers and Acquisitions Department.
- Other Public Company Directorships: Mr. Welsh has served as a director of General Cable Corp. since 1997 and Chairman of the Board since August 2001. He previously served as a director of Spreckels Industries, Inc., York International, Inc. from 1996 to 2000, and Integrated Electrical Services Corp. from 2006 to 2013.
- Board Membership Qualifications: Mr. Welsh brings to the board a strong financial background in investment banking and investment management and his experience as an audit committee member of Integrated Electrical Services Corp. In addition to possessing strong leadership and collaboration skills, Mr. Welsh has substantial experience involving the management and operation of technology companies. He is also an important resource with respect to the financial services firms that our company may engage from time to time.

#### **Vote and Recommendation**

A plurality of the affirmative votes of the outstanding shares of our common stock that are entitled to vote at the annual meeting and are voted in person or by proxy, voting together as a single class, is required to elect Mr. Wargo as a Class I member of our board of directors.

Our board of directors unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" the election of the director nominee to our board of directors.

#### PROPOSAL 2—THE AUDITORS RATIFICATION PROPOSAL

We are asking our stockholders to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as our independent auditors for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015.

Even if the selection of KPMG LLP is ratified, the audit committee of our board of directors in its discretion may direct the appointment of a different independent accounting firm at any time during the year if our audit committee determines that such a change would be advisable. In the event our stockholders fail to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP, our audit committee will consider it as a direction to select other auditors for the year ending December 31, 2015.

A representative of KPMG LLP is expected to be present at the annual meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement if he or she so desires and is expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions.

#### **Audit Fees and All Other Fees**

The following table presents fees incurred after the Broadband Spin-Off for professional audit services rendered by KPMG LLP for the audit of our consolidated financial statements for 2014 (the only calendar year in which we paid fees to KPMG LLP) and fees billed for other services rendered by KPMG LLP.

|                              | 2014      |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Audit fees                   | \$482,902 |
| Audit related fees(1)        |           |
| Audit and audit related fees | 482,902   |
| Tax fees(2)                  |           |
| Total fees                   |           |

- (1) Audit related fees consist of professional consultations with respect to accounting issues affecting our financial statements, reviews of registration statements and issuance of consents, due diligence related to potential business combinations and audits of financial statements of certain employee benefit plans.
- (2) Tax fees consist of tax compliance and consultations regarding the tax implications of certain transactions.

Our audit committee has considered whether the provision of services by KPMG LLP to our company other than auditing is compatible with KPMG LLP maintaining its independence and believes that the provision of such other services is compatible with KPMG LLP maintaining its independence.

# Policy on Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditor

Our audit committee has adopted a policy regarding the pre-approval of all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by our independent auditor. Pursuant to this policy, our audit committee has approved the engagement of our independent auditor to provide the following services (all of which are collectively referred to as **pre-approved services**):

• audit services as specified in the policy, including (i) financial audits of our company and our subsidiaries, (ii) services associated with registration statements, periodic reports and other documents filed or issued in connection with securities offerings (including comfort letters and consents), (iii) attestations of management reports on our internal controls and (iv) consultations with management as to accounting or disclosure treatment of transactions;

- audit related services as specified in the policy, including (i) due diligence services, (ii) financial statement audits of employee benefit plans, (iii) consultations with management as to the accounting or disclosure treatment of transactions, (iv) attest services not required by statute or regulation, (v) certain audits incremental to the audit of our consolidated financial statements, (vi) closing balance sheet audits related to dispositions, and (vii) general assistance with implementation of the requirements of certain SEC rules or listing standards; and
- tax services as specified in the policy, including federal, state, local and international tax
  planning, compliance and review services, and tax due diligence and advice regarding mergers
  and acquisitions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing general pre-approval, if an individual project involving the provision of pre-approved services is expected to result in fees in excess of \$50,000, or if individual projects under \$50,000 are expected to total \$250,000 during the period between the regularly scheduled meetings of the audit committee, then such projects will require the specific pre-approval of our audit committee. Our audit committee has delegated the authority for the foregoing approvals to the chairman of the audit committee, subject to his subsequent disclosure to the entire audit committee of the granting of any such approval. John E. Welsh III currently serves as the chairman of our audit committee. In addition, the independent auditor is required to provide a report at each regularly scheduled audit committee meeting on all pre-approved services incurred during the preceding quarter. Any engagement of our independent auditors for services other than the pre-approved services requires the specific approval of our audit committee.

Our pre-approval policy prohibits the engagement of our independent auditor to provide any services that are subject to the prohibition imposed by Section 201 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

All services provided by our independent auditor during 2014 were approved in accordance with the terms of the policy in place.

## **Vote and Recommendation**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the aggregate voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock that are present in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the annual meeting, voting together as a single class, is required to approve the auditors ratification proposal.

Our board of directors unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" the auditors ratification proposal.

#### PROPOSAL 3—THE SAY-ON-PAY PROPOSAL

We are providing our stockholders the opportunity to vote to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as described below in accordance with Section 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act). This advisory vote is often referred to as the "say-on-pay" vote and allows our stockholders to express their views on the overall compensation paid to our named executive officers. Our company values the views of our stockholders and is committed to the efficiency and effectiveness of our company's executive compensation program.

We are seeking stockholder approval of the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in this proxy statement in accordance with applicable SEC rules, which include the disclosures under "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," the compensation tables (including all related footnotes) and any additional narrative discussion of compensation included herein. Stockholders are encouraged to read the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section of this proxy statement, which provides an overview of our company's executive compensation policies and procedures.

In accordance with Section 14A of the Exchange Act, and Rule 14a-21(a) promulgated thereunder, and as a matter of good corporate governance, our board of directors is asking stockholders to approve the following advisory resolution at the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders:

"RESOLVED, that the stockholders of Liberty Broadband Corporation hereby approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation paid to our company's named executive officers, as disclosed in this proxy statement pursuant to the rules of the SEC, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and any related narrative discussion."

#### **Advisory Vote**

Although this vote is advisory and non-binding on our board and our company, our board and the compensation committee, which are responsible for designing and administering our company's executive compensation program, value the opinions expressed by our stockholders in their vote on this proposal and will consider the outcome of the vote when making future compensation policies and decisions for named executive officers.

## **Vote and Recommendation**

This advisory resolution, which we refer to as the say-on-pay proposal, will be considered approved if it receives the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the aggregate voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock that are present in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the annual meeting, voting together as a single class.

Our board of directors unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" the approval of the say-on-pay proposal.

## PROPOSAL 4—THE SAY-ON-FREQUENCY PROPOSAL

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14A of the Exchange Act and related rules of the SEC, we are submitting for stockholder consideration a separate resolution for an advisory vote as to whether a stockholder vote to approve the compensation paid to our named executive officers should occur every one, two or three years.

After consideration, our board of directors has determined that an advisory vote on executive compensation that occurs every three years is the most appropriate policy for us.

Our board of directors believes an advisory vote every three years would allow stockholders to focus on the structure of our overall compensation program rather than any single event in a given year. Doing so would be compatible with our compensation philosophy of compensating our executives in a way that ensures they are aligned with our stockholders and have a continuing stake in our long-term success. An advisory vote every three years would allow stockholders to consider the achievement of our corporate goals over a longer period and would allow stockholders to engage in more thoughtful analysis of our company's executive compensation program by providing more time between votes. As a result, our board of directors recommends a vote for the holding of advisory votes on named executive officer compensation every three years.

You may cast your vote on your preferred voting frequency by choosing the option of one year, two years, three years or abstaining from voting when you vote in response to the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the option of once every one year, two years or three years that receives a majority of the affirmative votes cast for this resolution will be determined to be the frequency for the advisory vote on the compensation of the named executive officers as disclosed pursuant to the SEC's compensation disclosure rules that has been selected by Liberty Broadband Corporation's stockholders."

#### **Vote and Recommendation**

Stockholders will be able to cast their vote for one of four choices for this proposal on the proxy card: one year, two years, three years or abstain. Stockholders are not being asked to vote to approve or disapprove our board of directors' recommendation.

If one of the frequencies receives the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the votes cast on the say-on-frequency proposal by the holders of shares of our common stock that are present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the annual meeting, voting together as a single class, the frequency receiving such majority vote will be the frequency selected by our board of directors for future executive compensation votes. If no frequency receives the requisite majority, our board of directors will carefully consider the outcome of the vote and decide the frequency at which future advisory votes on executive compensation will be held.

Our board of directors unanimously recommends that stockholders vote in favor of "3 YEARS" with respect to the frequency with which stockholders are provided an advisory vote on the compensation paid to our named executive officers.

#### PROPOSAL 5—THE INCENTIVE PLAN PROPOSAL

The following is a description of the material provisions of the Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015) (the **incentive plan**). The summary that follows is not intended to be complete, and we refer you to the copy of the incentive plan set forth as Annex A to this proxy statement for a complete statement of its terms and provisions.

# **Key Features of the Incentive Plan**

- No Discounted Options or SARs. Stock options and SARs may not be granted with an exercise price below fair market value.
- *Dividend Equivalents*. Only an award of restricted stock units may include dividend equivalents. With respect to a performance-based award, dividend equivalents may only be paid to the extent the underlying award is actually paid.
- Limited Terms for Options and SARs. The term for stock options and SARs granted under the incentive plan is limited to ten years.
- *No Transferability.* Awards generally may not be transferred, except as permitted by will or the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a domestic relations order, unless otherwise provided for in an award agreement.
- No Tax Gross-Ups. Holders do not receive tax gross-ups under the incentive plan.
- Award Limitations. In any calendar year, no person may be granted awards relating to more than 2,000,000 shares of our common stock or cash awards in excess of \$10,000,000 and no nonemployee director may be granted awards having a value in excess of \$3,000,000 on the date of grant.

# Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015)

The incentive plan is administered by the compensation committee of our board of directors, other than awards granted to nonemployee directors which are currently administered by our full board of directors. In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, our board of directors approved the incentive plan and Liberty Media approved the plan as our sole stockholder. The incentive plan is designed to provide additional remuneration to eligible officers and employees of our company, our nonemployee directors and independent contractors (including any employees of Liberty Media or Liberty Interactive providing services to our company) and to encourage their investment in our capital stock, thereby increasing their proprietary interest in our business. The incentive plan is also intended to (1) attract persons of exceptional ability to become our officers and employees, and (2) induce directors and independent contractors (including any directors, independent contractors or employees of Liberty Media or Liberty Interactive providing services to our company) to provide services to us. Such persons will be eligible to participate in and may be granted awards under the incentive plan. The number of individuals who will receive awards under the incentive plan will vary from year to year and will depend on various factors, such as the quantity of services we require of Liberty Media employees under the services agreement. Therefore, we cannot predict the number of future award recipients.

Under the incentive plan, the compensation committee may grant non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights (SARs), restricted shares, restricted stock units, cash awards, performance awards or any combination of the foregoing (as used in this description of the incentive plan, collectively, awards). The maximum number of shares of our common stock with respect to which awards may be granted under the incentive plan is 8,400,000, subject to anti-dilution and other adjustment provisions of the incentive plan. With limited exceptions, no person will be granted in any

calendar year awards under the incentive plan covering more than 2,000,000 shares of our common stock, subject to anti-dilution and other adjustment provisions of the incentive plan. In addition, no person may receive payment for cash awards during any calendar year aggregating in excess of \$10 million. No nonemployee director may be granted during any calendar year awards having a value (as determined on the grant date of such award) in excess of \$3 million.

Shares of our common stock issuable pursuant to awards made under the incentive plan will be made available from either authorized but unissued shares of our common stock or shares of our common stock that we have issued but reacquired, including shares purchased in the open market. Shares of our common stock that are subject to (i) any award that expires, terminates or is cancelled or annulled for any reason without having been exercised, (ii) any award of any SARs the terms of which provide for settlement in cash, and (iii) any award of restricted shares or restricted stock units that shall be forfeited prior to becoming vested, will once again be available for issuance under the incentive plan. Shares of our common stock that are (i) not issued or delivered as a result of the net settlement of an outstanding option or SAR, (ii) used to pay the purchase price or withholding taxes relating to an outstanding award, or (iii) repurchased in the open market with the proceeds of an option purchase price will not be again made available for issuance under the incentive plan.

Subject to the provisions of the incentive plan, the compensation committee is authorized to establish, amend and rescind such rules and regulations as it deems necessary or advisable for the proper administration of the incentive plan and to take such other action in connection with or in relation to the incentive plan as it deems necessary or advisable.

Unless otherwise determined by the compensation committee and expressly provided for in an agreement, awards are not transferrable except as permitted by will or the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a domestic relations order.

Stock Options. Non-qualified stock options awarded under the incentive plan will entitle the holder to purchase a specified number of shares of a series of our common stock at a specified exercise price subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable option grant. The exercise price of an option awarded under the incentive plan may be no less than the fair market value of the shares of the applicable series of our common stock as of the day the option is granted. The term of an option may not exceed ten years. The compensation committee will determine, and each individual award agreement will provide, (1) the series and number of shares of our common stock subject to the option, (2) the per share exercise price, (3) whether that price is payable in cash, by check, by promissory note, in whole shares of any series of our common stock, by the withholding of shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the option, by cashless exercise, or any combination of the foregoing, (4) other terms and conditions of exercise, (5) restrictions on transfer of the option and (6) other provisions not inconsistent with the incentive plan. Dividend equivalents will not be paid with respect to any stock options.

Stock Appreciation Rights. A SAR awarded under the incentive plan entitles the recipient to receive a payment in stock or cash equal to the excess of the fair market value (on the day the SAR is exercised) of a share of the applicable series of our common stock with respect to which the SAR was granted over the base price specified in the grant. A SAR may be granted to an option holder with respect to all or a portion of the shares of our common stock subject to a related stock option (a tandem SAR) or granted separately to an eligible person (a free standing SAR). Tandem SARs are exercisable only at the time and to the extent that the related stock option is exercisable. Upon the exercise or termination of the related stock option, the related tandem SAR will be automatically cancelled to the extent of the number of shares of our common stock with respect to which the related stock option was so exercised or terminated. The base price of a tandem SAR is equal to the exercise price of the related stock option. Free standing SARs are exercisable at the time and upon the terms and conditions provided in the relevant award agreement. The term of a free standing SAR may not

exceed ten years. The base price of a free standing SAR may be no less than the fair market value of a share of the applicable series of our common stock as of the day the SAR is granted. Dividend equivalents will not be paid with respect to any SARs.

Restricted Shares and Restricted Stock Units. Restricted shares are shares of our common stock that become vested and may be transferred upon completion of the restriction period. The compensation committee will determine, and each individual award agreement will provide, (1) the price, if any, to be paid by the recipient of the restricted shares, (2) whether dividends or distributions paid with respect to restricted shares will be retained by us during the restriction period (retained distributions), (3) whether the holder of the restricted shares may be paid a cash amount any time after the shares become vested, (4) the vesting date or vesting dates (or basis of determining the same) for the award and (5) other terms and conditions of the award. The holder of an award of restricted shares, as the registered owner of such shares, may vote the shares.

A restricted stock unit is a unit evidencing the right to receive, in specified circumstances, one share of the specified series of our common stock, or its cash equivalent, subject to a restriction period or forfeiture conditions. The compensation committee is authorized to award restricted stock units based upon the fair market value of shares of any series of our common stock under the incentive plan. The compensation committee will determine, and each individual award agreement will provide, the terms, conditions, restrictions, vesting requirements and payment rules for awards of restricted stock units, including whether the holder will be entitled to dividend equivalent payments with respect to the restricted stock units. Restricted stock units will be issued at the beginning of the restriction period and holders will not be entitled to shares of our common stock covered by restricted stock unit awards until such shares are issued to the holder at the end of the restriction period. Awards of restricted stock units or the common stock covered thereunder may not be transferred, assigned or encumbered prior to the date on which such shares are issued or as provided in the relevant award agreement.

Upon the applicable vesting date, all or the applicable portion of restricted shares or restricted stock units will vest, any retained distributions or unpaid dividend equivalents with respect to the restricted shares or restricted stock units will vest to the extent that the awards related thereto have vested, and any cash amount to be received by the holder with respect to the restricted shares or restricted stock units will become payable, all in accordance with the terms of the individual award agreement. The compensation committee may permit a holder to elect to defer delivery of any restricted shares or restricted stock units that become vested and any related cash payments, retained distributions or dividend equivalents, provided that such deferral elections are made in accordance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**).

Cash Awards. The compensation committee is also authorized to provide for the grant of cash awards under the incentive plan. A cash award is a bonus paid in cash that may be based upon the attainment of one or more performance goals over a performance period established by the compensation committee. The terms, conditions and limitations applicable to any cash awards will be determined by the compensation committee.

Performance Awards. At the discretion of the compensation committee, any of the above-described awards may be designated as a performance award. All cash awards shall be designated as performance awards. Performance awards are contingent upon performance measures applicable to a particular period, as established by the compensation committee and set forth in individual agreements, based upon any one or more of the following business criteria:

- increased revenue;
- net income measures (including income after capital costs and income before or after taxes);
- stock price measures (including growth measures and total stockholder return);

- price per share of our common stock;
- · market share;
- earnings per share (actual or targeted growth);
- earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA);
- operating income before depreciation and amortization (OIBDA);
- economic value added (or an equivalent metric);
- market value added;
- debt to equity ratio;
- cash flow measures (including cash flow return on capital, cash flow return on tangible capital, net cash flow and net cash flow before financing activities);
- return measures (including return on equity, return on average assets, return on capital, risk-adjusted return on capital, return on investors' capital and return on average equity);
- operating measures (including operating income, funds from operations, cash from operations, after-tax operating income, sales volumes, production volumes and production efficiency);
- expense measures (including overhead cost and general and administrative expense);
- · margins;
- stockholder value;
- total stockholder return;
- proceeds from dispositions;
- · total market value; and
- corporate values measures (including ethics compliance, environmental and safety).

Performance measures may apply to the award recipient, to one or more business units, divisions or subsidiaries of our company or an applicable sector of our company, or to our company as a whole. Goals may also be based on performance relative to a peer group of companies. A performance measure need not be based upon an increase or positive result under a particular business criterion and could include, for example, maintaining the status quo or limiting economic losses (measured, in each case, by reference to specific business criteria). If the compensation committee intends for the performance award to be granted and administered in a manner that preserves the deductibility of the compensation resulting from such award in accordance with Section 162(m) of the Code, the applicable performance goals must be established (1) no later than 90 days after the commencement of the period of service to which the performance goals relate and (2) prior to the completion of 25% of such period of service. The compensation committee will have no discretion to modify or waive such performance goals to increase the amount of compensation payable that would otherwise be due upon attainment of the goal, unless the applicable award is not intended to qualify as qualified performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code and the relevant agreement provides for such discretion. The compensation committee shall have the authority to determine whether the performance measures and other terms and conditions of the award are satisfied, and the compensation committee's determination as to the achievement of performance measures relating to a performance award shall be made in writing. Section 162(m) of the Code generally disallows deductions for compensation in excess of \$1 million for our Chief Executive Officer and some of our executive officers, unless the awards meet the requirements for being performance-based.

Awards Generally. Awards under the incentive plan may be granted either individually, in tandem or in combination with each other. Where applicable, the securities underlying, or relating to, awards granted under the incentive plan may be shares of LBRDA, LBRDB and LBRDK as provided in the relevant grant. The closing prices of LBRDA and LBRDK shares were \$55.55 and \$55.58, respectively, as of April 14, 2015, and the closing price of LBRDB shares was \$55.58 as of April 10, 2015. Under certain conditions, including the occurrence of certain approved transactions, a board change or a control purchase (all as defined in the incentive plan), options and SARs will become immediately exercisable, and the restrictions on restricted shares and restricted stock units will lapse, unless individual agreements state otherwise. At the time an award is granted, the compensation committee will determine, and the relevant agreement will provide for, any vesting or early termination, upon a holder's termination of employment with our company, of any unvested options, SARs, restricted stock units or restricted shares and the period during which any vested options and SARs must be exercised. Unless otherwise provided in the relevant agreement, (1) no option or SAR may be exercised after its scheduled expiration date (however, if the term of an option or SAR expires when trading in our common stock is prohibited by law or our company's insider trading policy, then the term of such option or SAR shall expire on the 30th day after the expiration of such prohibition), (2) if the holder's service terminates by reason of death or disability (as defined in the incentive plan), his or her options or SARs shall remain exercisable for a period of at least one year following such termination (but not later than the scheduled expiration date) and (3) any termination of the holder's service for "cause" (as defined in the incentive plan) will result in the immediate termination of all options and SARs and the forfeiture of all rights to any restricted shares, restricted stock units, retained distributions, unpaid dividend equivalents and related cash amounts held by such terminated holder. If a holder's service terminates due to death or disability, options and SARs will become immediately exercisable, and the restrictions on restricted shares and restricted stock units will lapse and become fully vested, unless individual agreements state otherwise.

Adjustments. The number and kind of shares of our common stock that may be awarded or otherwise made subject to awards under the incentive plan, the number and kind of shares of our common stock covered by outstanding awards and the purchase or exercise price and any relevant appreciation base with respect to any of the foregoing will be subject to appropriate adjustment as the compensation committee deems equitable, in its sole discretion, in the event (1) we subdivide the outstanding shares of any series of our common stock into a greater number of shares of such series of common stock, (2) we combine the outstanding shares of any series of our common stock into a smaller number of shares of such series of common stock or (3) there is a stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend, reclassification, recapitalization, reorganization, stock redemption, split-up, spin-off, combination, exchange of shares, warrants or rights offering to purchase any series of our common stock, or any other similar corporate event (including mergers or consolidations, other than approved transactions (as defined in the incentive plan) for which other provisions are made pursuant to the incentive plan). In addition, in the event of a merger, consolidation, acquisition of property or stock, separation, reorganization or liquidation, the compensation committee has the discretion to (i) provide, prior to the transaction, for the acceleration of vesting and exercisability, or lapse of restrictions, with respect to the awards, or in the case of a cash merger, termination of unexercised awards, or (ii) cancel such awards and deliver cash to holders based on the fair market value of such awards as determined by the compensation committee, in a manner that is in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. If the purchase price of options or the base price of SARs, as applicable, is greater than the fair market value of such options or SARs, the options or SARs may be canceled for no consideration.

Amendment and Termination. The incentive plan will terminate on the fifth anniversary of the plan's effective date (which was November 4, 2014) unless earlier terminated by the compensation committee. The compensation committee may suspend, discontinue, modify or amend the incentive plan at any time prior to its termination, except that outstanding awards may not be amended to

reduce the purchase or base price of outstanding options or SARs. However, before an amendment may be made that would adversely affect a participant who has already been granted an award, the participant's consent must be obtained, unless the change is necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code.

#### U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of Awards Granted under the Incentive Plan

# Consequences to Participants

The following is a summary of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that generally will arise with respect to awards granted under the incentive plan and with respect to the sale of any shares of our common stock acquired under the incentive plan. This general summary does not purport to be complete, does not describe any state, local or non-U.S. tax consequences, and does not address issues related to the tax circumstances of any particular recipient of an award under the incentive plan.

Non-Qualified Stock Options; SARs. Holders will not recognize taxable income upon the grant of a non-qualified stock option or a SAR. Upon the exercise of a non-qualified stock option or a SAR, the holder will recognize ordinary income (subject to withholding, if applicable) in an amount equal to the excess of (1) the fair market value on the date of exercise of the shares received over (2) the exercise price or base price (if any) he or she paid for the shares. The holder will generally have a tax basis in any shares of our common stock received pursuant to the exercise of a SAR, or pursuant to the cash exercise of a non-qualified stock option, that equals the fair market value of such shares on the date of exercise. The disposition of the shares of our common stock acquired upon exercise of a non-qualified stock option will ordinarily result in capital gain or loss. We are entitled to a deduction in an amount equal to the income recognized by the holder upon the exercise of a non-qualified stock option or SAR.

Cash Awards; Restricted Stock Units; Restricted Shares. A holder will recognize ordinary compensation income upon receipt of cash pursuant to a cash award or, if earlier, at the time such cash is otherwise made available for the holder to draw upon it, and we will have a corresponding deduction for federal income tax purposes, subject to certain limits on deductibility discussed below. A holder will not have taxable income upon the grant of a restricted stock unit but rather will generally recognize ordinary compensation income at the time the award is settled in an amount equal to the fair market value of the shares received, at which time we will have a corresponding deduction for federal income tax purposes, subject to certain limits on deductibility discussed below.

Generally, a holder will not recognize taxable income upon the grant of restricted shares, and we will not be entitled to any federal income tax deduction upon the grant of such award. The value of the restricted shares will generally be taxable to the holder as compensation income in the year or years in which the restrictions on the shares of common stock lapse. Such value will equal the fair market value of the shares on the date or dates the restrictions terminate. A holder, however, may elect pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code to treat the fair market value of the shares subject to the restricted share award on the date of such grant as compensation income in the year of the grant of the restricted share award. The holder must make such an election pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code within 30 days after the date of grant. If such an election is made and the holder later forfeits the restricted shares to us, the holder will not be allowed to deduct, at a later date, the amount such holder had earlier included as compensation income. In any case, we will receive a deduction for federal income tax purposes corresponding in amount to the amount of compensation included in the holder's income in the year in which that amount is so included, subject to certain limits on deductibility discussed below.

A holder who is an employee will be subject to withholding for federal, and generally for state and local, income taxes at the time the holder recognizes income under the rules described above with respect to the cash or the shares of our common stock received pursuant to awards. Dividend

equivalents that are received by a holder prior to the time that the restricted shares are taxed to the holder under the rules described in the preceding paragraph are taxed as additional compensation, not as dividend income. The tax basis of a holder in the shares of our common stock received will equal the amount recognized by the holder as compensation income under the rules described in the preceding paragraph, and the holder's holding period in such shares will commence on the date income is so recognized.

Certain Tax Code Limitations on Deductibility. In order for us to deduct the amounts described above, such amounts must constitute reasonable compensation for services rendered or to be rendered and must be ordinary and necessary business expenses. The ability to obtain a deduction for awards under the incentive plan could also be limited by Section 280G of the Code, which provides that certain excess parachute payments made in connection with a change in control of an employer are not deductible. The ability to obtain a deduction for amounts paid under the incentive plan could also be affected by Section 162(m) of the Code, which limits the deductibility, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, of compensation paid to certain employees to \$1 million during any taxable year. However, certain exceptions apply to this limitation in the case of qualified performance-based compensation. In certain cases, we may determine it is in our interests to not satisfy the requirements for the qualified performance-based exception.

Code Section 409A. Section 409A of the Code generally provides that any deferred compensation arrangement must satisfy specific requirements, both in operation and in form, regarding (1) the timing of payment, (2) the advance election of deferrals, and (3) restrictions on the acceleration of payment. Failure to comply with Section 409A of the Code may result in the early taxation (plus interest) to the participant of deferred compensation and the imposition of a 20% penalty on the participant on such deferred amounts included in the participant's income. We intend to structure awards under the incentive plan in a manner that is designed to be exempt from or comply with Section 409A of the Code.

#### **New Plan Benefits**

Except as otherwise described below, due to the nature of the incentive plan and the discretionary authority afforded the compensation committee in connection with the administration thereof, we cannot determine or predict the value, number or type of awards to be granted pursuant to the incentive plan.

Prior to the date of this proxy statement, we have granted awards of stock options and restricted shares under the incentive plan with respect to 1,511,364 shares of LBRDK to an officer and our directors, which results in 6,888,636 shares of our common stock being available for future grants. The exercise prices of the stock options granted under the incentive plan range from \$48.10 per share to \$53.86 per share, and these options have terms ranging from seven to ten years.

#### **Vote and Recommendation**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the aggregate voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock that are present in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the annual meeting, voting together as a single class, is required to approve the incentive plan proposal.

Our board of directors unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" the approval of the Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015).

#### MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE MATTERS

## **Executive Officers**

The following lists the executive officers of our company (other than Gregory B. Maffei, our President and Chief Executive Officer, who also serves as a director of our company and who is listed under "Proposals of Our Board—Proposal 1—The Director Election Proposal"), their ages and a description of their business experience, including positions held with our company. All positions referenced in the table below with our company include, where applicable, positions with our predecessors.

| Positions   |
|---|
| Mr. Baer has served as a Senior Vice President and General Counsel of our company since June 2014. He has also served as a Senior Vice President and General Counsel of Liberty Media since January 2013, Liberty Interactive since January 2013 and Liberty TripAdvisor since July 2013. Previously, Mr. Baer served as Executive Vice President and Chief Legal Officer of UnitedHealth Group Incorporated from May 2011 to December 2012. He served as Executive Vice President and General Counsel of Qwest Communications International Inc. from December 2002 to April 2011 and Chief Administrative Officer from August 2008 to April 2011.   |
| Mr. Rosenthaler has served as a Senior Vice President of our company since June 2014. He has also served as a Senior Vice President of Liberty Media (including its predecessor) since May 2007, Liberty Interactive since April 2002, and Liberty TripAdvisor since July 2013. Mr. Rosenthaler has also served as a director of Liberty TripAdvisor since August 2014.   |
| Mr. Shean has served as a Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of our company since June 2014. He has also served as a Senior Vice President of Liberty Media (including its predecessor) since May 2007, the Chief Financial Officer since November 2011 and the Controller from May 2007 to October 2011. He has also served as a Senior Vice President of Liberty Interactive since January 2002 and the Chief Financial Officer since November 2011. Previously, Mr. Shean served as the Controller of Liberty Interactive from October 2000 to October 2011 and a Vice President from October 2000 to January 2002. Mr. Shean has also served as a Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Liberty TripAdvisor since July 2013. Mr. Shean has served as a director of TripAdvisor since February 2013. |
|   |

Our executive officers will serve in such capacities until their respective successors have been duly elected and have been qualified, or until their earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal from office. There is no family relationship between any of our executive officers or directors, by blood, marriage or adoption.

During the past ten years, none of the above persons has had any involvement in such legal proceedings as would be material to an evaluation of his ability or integrity.

# Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our executive officers and directors, and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities, to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC. Officers, directors and greater than ten-percent stockholders are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16 forms they file.

Based solely on a review of the copies of the Forms 3, 4 and 5 and amendments to those forms furnished to us during our most recent fiscal year, or written representations that no Forms 5 were required, we believe that, during the year ended December 31, 2014, all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to our officers, directors and greater than ten-percent beneficial owners were met with the exception of two transactions by Donne F. Fisher that were untimely reported in a Form 4 in 2014.

#### **Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our employees, directors and officers, which constitutes our "code of ethics" within the meaning of Section 406 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Our code of ethics is available on our website at www.libertybroadband.com.

## **Director Independence**

It is our policy that a majority of the members of our board of directors be independent of our management. For a director to be deemed independent, our board of directors must affirmatively determine that the director has no direct or indirect material relationship with us. To assist our board of directors in determining which of our directors qualify as independent for purposes of Nasdaq rules as well as applicable rules and regulations adopted by the SEC, the nominating and corporate governance committee of our board of directors follows the Corporate Governance Rules of The Nasdaq Stock Market on the criteria for director independence.

Our board of directors has determined that each of Donne F. Fisher, Richard R. Green, J. David Wargo and John E. Welsh III qualifies as an independent director of our company.

## **Board Composition**

As described above under "Proposals of Our Board—Proposal 1—The Director Election Proposal," our board is comprised of directors with a broad range of backgrounds and skill sets, including in media and telecommunications, science and technology, venture capital, investment banking, auditing and financial engineering. For more information on our policies with respect to board candidates, see "—Committees of the Board of Directors—Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee" below.

## **Board Leadership Structure**

Our board has separated the positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer). John C. Malone, one of our largest stockholders, holds the position of Chairman of the Board, leads our board and board meetings and provides strategic guidance to our Chief Executive Officer. Gregory B. Maffei, our President, holds the position of Chief Executive Officer, leads our management team and is responsible for driving the performance of our company. We believe this division of responsibility effectively assists our board in fulfilling its duties.

# Board Role in Risk Oversight

The board as a whole has responsibility for risk oversight, with reviews of certain areas being conducted by the relevant board committees. Our audit committee oversees management of financial

risks and risks relating to potential conflicts of interest. Our compensation committee oversees the management of risks relating to our compensation arrangements with senior officers. Our nominating and corporate governance committee oversees risks associated with the independence of the board. These committees then provide reports periodically to the full board. The oversight responsibility of the board and its committees is enabled by management reporting processes that are designed to provide visibility to the board about the identification, assessment and management of critical risks. These areas of focus include strategic, operational, financial and reporting, succession and compensation, legal and compliance, and other risks. Our management reporting processes include regular reports from our Chief Executive Officer, which are prepared with input from our senior management team, and also include input from our Internal Audit group.

#### **Committees of the Board of Directors**

## **Executive Committee**

Our board of directors has established an executive committee, whose members are John C. Malone and Gregory B. Maffei. Except as specifically prohibited by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, the executive committee may exercise all the powers and authority of our board of directors in the management of our business and affairs, including the power and authority to authorize the issuance of shares of our capital stock.

#### Compensation Committee

Our board of directors has established a compensation committee, whose chairman is Donne F. Fisher and whose other members are Richard R. Green, J. David Wargo (as of March 2015) and John E. Welsh III. See "—Director Independence" above.

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, we entered into a Services Agreement, dated November 4, 2014, with Liberty Media (the **services agreement**), pursuant to which Liberty Media will provide us with administrative, executive and management services. The compensation committee will evaluate the services fee under the services agreement on at least an annual basis. In addition, the compensation committee may approve incentive awards or other forms of compensation to employees of Liberty Media who are providing services to our company, which employees include our executive officers. For example, in December 2014, the compensation committee determined to grant the 2014 Options (as defined below) to Mr. Maffei. See "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of 2014 Executive Compensation." In addition, the services agreement is described in more detail in "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Agreements Entered Into in Connection with the Broadband Spin-Off."

If we engage a chief executive officer or other officer at the senior vice president level or higher to perform services for our company outside the services agreement, the compensation committee will review and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of any such person. The compensation committee also oversees the compensation of the chief executive officers of our non-public operating subsidiaries. For a description of our current processes and policies for consideration and determination of executive compensation, including the role of our Chief Executive Officer and outside consultants in determining or recommending amounts and/or forms of compensation, see "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the compensation committee, which is available on our website at www.libertybroadband.com.

#### Compensation Committee Report

The compensation committee has reviewed and discussed with our management the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" included under "Executive Compensation" below. Based on such review and discussions, the compensation committee recommended to our board of directors that the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" be included in this proxy statement.

Submitted by the Members of the Compensation Committee

Donne F. Fisher
Richard R. Green
J. David Wargo
John E. Welsh III

## Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

No member of our compensation committee is or has been an officer or employee of our company, or has engaged in any related party transaction in which our company was a participant.

## Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our board of directors has established a nominating and corporate governance committee, whose chairman is Richard R. Green and whose other members are Donne F. Fisher, J. David Wargo (as of March 2015) and John E. Welsh III. See "—Director Independence" above.

The nominating and corporate governance committee identifies individuals qualified to become board members consistent with criteria established or approved by our board of directors from time to time, identifies director nominees for upcoming annual meetings, develops corporate governance guidelines applicable to our company and oversees the evaluation of our board and management.

The nominating and corporate governance committee will consider candidates for director recommended by any stockholder provided that such recommendations are properly submitted. Eligible stockholders wishing to recommend a candidate for nomination as a director should send the recommendation in writing to the Corporate Secretary, Liberty Broadband Corporation, 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112. Stockholder recommendations must be made in accordance with our bylaws, as discussed under "Stockholder Proposals" below, and contain the following information:

- the name and address of the proposing stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is being made, and documentation indicating the number of shares of our common stock owned beneficially and of record by such person and the holder or holders of record of those shares, together with a statement that the proposing stockholder is recommending a candidate for nomination as a director;
- the candidate's name, age, business and residence addresses, principal occupation or employment, business experience, educational background and any other information relevant in light of the factors considered by the nominating and corporate governance committee in making a determination of a candidate's qualifications, as described below;
- a statement detailing any relationship, arrangement or understanding between the proposing stockholder and/or beneficial owner(s), if different, and any other person(s) (including their names) under which the proposing stockholder is making the nomination and any affiliates or associates (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) of such proposing stockholder(s) or beneficial owner (each a **Proposing Person**);
- a statement detailing any relationship, arrangement or understanding that might affect the independence of the candidate as a member of our board of directors;

- any other information that would be required under SEC rules in a proxy statement soliciting proxies for the election of such candidate as a director;
- a representation as to whether the Proposing Person intends (or is part of a group that intends) to deliver any proxy materials or otherwise solicit proxies in support of the director nominee;
- a representation by each Proposing Person who is a holder of record of our common stock as to whether the notice is being given on behalf of the holder of record and/or one or more beneficial owners, the number of shares held by any beneficial owner along with evidence of such beneficial ownership and that such holder of record is entitled to vote at the annual stockholders meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the annual stockholders meeting at which the person named in such notice is to stand for election;
- a signed consent of the candidate to be named in the proxy statement and to serve as a director, if nominated and elected;
- a representation as to whether the Proposing Person has received any financial assistance, funding or other consideration from any other person regarding the nomination (a **Stockholder Associated Person**) (including the details of such assistance, funding or consideration); and
- a representation as to whether and the extent to which any hedging, derivative or other transaction has been entered into with respect to our company within the last six months by, or is in effect with respect to, the Proposing Person, any person to be nominated by the proposing stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person, the effect or intent of which transaction is to mitigate loss to or manage risk or benefit of share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of, the Proposing Person, its nominee, or any such Stockholder Associated Person.

In connection with its evaluation, the nominating and corporate governance committee may request additional information from the proposing stockholder and the candidate. The nominating and corporate governance committee has sole discretion to decide which individuals to recommend for nomination as directors.

To be nominated to serve as a director, a nominee need not meet any specific minimum criteria. However, the nominating and corporate governance committee believes that nominees for director should possess the highest personal and professional ethics, integrity, values and judgment and should be committed to the long-term interests of our stockholders. When evaluating a potential director nominee, including one recommended by a stockholder, the nominating and corporate governance committee will take into account a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- independence from management;
- his or her unique background, including education, professional experience and relevant skill sets;
- judgment, skill, integrity and reputation;
- existing commitments to other businesses as a director, executive or owner;
- personal conflicts of interest, if any; and
- the size and composition of the existing board of directors, including whether the potential director nominee would positively impact the composition of the board by bringing a new perspective or viewpoint to the board of directors.

The nominating and corporate governance committee does not assign specific weights to particular criteria and no particular criterion is necessarily applicable to all prospective nominees. The nominating and corporate governance committee does not have a formal policy with respect to diversity; however,

our board and the nominating and corporate governance committee believe that it is important that our board members represent diverse viewpoints.

When seeking candidates for director, the nominating and corporate governance committee may solicit suggestions from incumbent directors, management, stockholders and others. After conducting an initial evaluation of a prospective nominee, the nominating and corporate governance committee will interview that candidate if it believes the candidate might be suitable to be a director. The nominating and corporate governance committee may also ask the candidate to meet with management. If the nominating and corporate governance committee believes a candidate would be a valuable addition to our board of directors, it may recommend to the full board that candidate's nomination and election.

Based on the foregoing criteria, the members of the nominating and corporate governance committee in office recommended Mr. Wargo for nomination as a director of our board in March 2015. Mr. Wargo was recommended following a discussion on the need to replace Donne Fisher's financial experience on our board in light of Mr. Fisher's decision not to stand for re-election at the 2015 annual meeting. The board desired to find a replacement nominee with a background in investment analysis and experience serving companies in our industry, and John C. Malone, our Chairman of the Board, recommended Mr. Wargo as a candidate. Mr. Wargo was appointed to our board following a vote of the board of directors and will stand for election this year.

Prior to nominating an incumbent director for re-election at an annual meeting of stockholders, the nominating and corporate governance committee will consider the director's past attendance at, and participation in, meetings of the board of directors and its committees and the director's formal and informal contributions to the various activities conducted by the board and the board committees of which such individual is a member.

The members of our nominating and corporate governance committee have determined that Mr. Wargo, who is nominated for election at the annual meeting, continues to be qualified to serve as a director of our company and such nomination was approved by the entire board of directors.

Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the nominating and corporate governance committee. Our board of directors has also adopted corporate governance guidelines, which were developed by the nominating and corporate governance committee. The charter and the corporate governance guidelines are available on our website at <a href="https://www.libertybroadband.com">www.libertybroadband.com</a>.

#### Audit Committee

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, whose chairman is John E. Welsh III and whose other members are Donne F. Fisher, Richard R. Green and J. David Wargo (as of March 2015). See "—Director Independence" above.

Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Welsh is an "audit committee financial expert" under applicable SEC rules and regulations. The audit committee reviews and monitors the corporate financial reporting and the internal and external audits of our company. The committee's functions include, among other things:

- appointing or replacing our independent auditors;
- reviewing and approving in advance the scope and the fees of our annual audit and reviewing the results of our audits with our independent auditors;
- reviewing and approving in advance the scope and the fees of non-audit services of our independent auditors;
- reviewing compliance with and the adequacy of our existing major accounting and financial reporting policies;

- reviewing our management's procedures and policies relating to the adequacy of our internal accounting controls and compliance with applicable laws relating to accounting practices;
- · confirming compliance with applicable SEC and stock exchange rules; and
- preparing a report for our annual proxy statement.

Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the audit committee, which is available on our website at www.libertybroadband.com.

#### Audit Committee Report

Each member of the audit committee is an independent director as determined by our board of directors, based on the listing standards of The Nasdaq Stock Market. Each member of the audit committee also satisfies the SEC's independence requirements for members of audit committees. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Welsh is an "audit committee financial expert" under applicable SEC rules and regulations.

The audit committee reviews our financial reporting process on behalf of our board of directors. Management has primary responsibility for establishing and maintaining adequate internal controls, for preparing financial statements and for the public reporting process. Our independent auditor, KPMG LLP, is responsible for expressing opinions on the conformity of our audited consolidated financial statements with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our independent auditor also expresses its opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Our audit committee has reviewed and discussed with management and KPMG LLP our most recent audited consolidated financial statements, as well as management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and KPMG LLP's evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our audit committee has also discussed with KPMG LLP the matters required to be discussed by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Auditing Standard No. 16, Communications with Audit Committees, including that firm's judgment about the quality of our accounting principles, as applied in its financial reporting.

KPMG LLP has provided our audit committee with the written disclosures and the letter required by the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding KPMG LLP's communications with the audit committee concerning independence, and the audit committee has discussed with KPMG LLP that firm's independence from the company and its subsidiaries.

Based on the reviews, discussions and other considerations referred to above, our audit committee recommended to our board of directors that the audited financial statements be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, which was filed on March 12, 2015 with the SEC.

Submitted by the Members of the Audit Committee

John E. Welsh III

Donne F. Fisher

Richard R. Green

J. David Wargo

## Other

Our board of directors, by resolution, may from time to time establish other committees of our board of directors, consisting of one or more of our directors. Any committee so established will have the powers delegated to it by resolution of our board of directors, subject to applicable law.

## **Board Meetings**

During 2014, there were two meetings of our full board of directors, no meetings of our executive committee, two meetings of our compensation committee, no meetings of our nominating and corporate governance committee and one meeting of our audit committee.

## **Director Attendance at Annual Meetings**

Our board of directors encourages all members of the board to attend the 2015 annual meeting of our stockholders, which is our first annual meeting, and to attend future annual meetings of our stockholders.

#### **Stockholder Communication with Directors**

Our stockholders may send communications to our board of directors or to individual directors by mail addressed to the Board of Directors or to an individual director c/o Liberty Broadband Corporation, 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112. All such communications from stockholders will be forwarded to our directors on a timely basis.

# **Executive Sessions**

In 2014, the independent directors of our company, then serving, met at one executive session of the full board of directors without management participation.

Any interested party who has a concern regarding any matter that it wishes to have addressed by our independent directors, as a group, at an upcoming executive session may send its concern in writing addressed to Independent Directors of Liberty Broadband Corporation, c/o Liberty Broadband Corporation, 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112. The current independent directors of our company are Donne F. Fisher, Richard R. Green, J. David Wargo and John E. Welsh III.

#### **EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

This section sets forth information relating to, and an analysis and discussion of, compensation paid by our company to the following persons (who we collectively refer to as our **named executive officers**):

- · Gregory B. Maffei, our Chief Executive Officer and President; and
- Christopher W. Shean, our Chief Financial Officer.

Pursuant to the services agreement (as described below), employees of Liberty Media perform management services for our company for a monthly fee, which is reviewed quarterly by the audit committees of our company and Liberty Media. As described above, our executive officers are comprised of Messrs. Maffei, Baer, Rosenthaler and Shean, each of which is an employee of Liberty Media and provides executive services to our company under the services agreement. They are not separately compensated by our company other than with respect to any equity awards relating to our common stock that our compensation committee may determine to grant. Messrs. Baer and Rosenthaler did not receive any equity awards relating to our common stock in 2014, and the portions of their individual compensation packages related to services that they provided to our company under the services agreement were deemed to be less than \$100,000. Accordingly, they are not considered "named executive officers" of our company for purposes of the Exchange Act and the rules adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

## **Compensation Discussion and Analysis**

# Compensation Overview

# Services Agreement

In November 2014, we were spun off from our former parent, Liberty Media. In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, we entered into a services agreement with Liberty Media, pursuant to which Liberty Media provides to our company certain administrative and management services, and we pay Liberty Media a monthly management fee, the amount of which is subject to semi-annual review (and at least an annual review by our compensation committee). As a result, employees, including our named executive officers, who provide services to our company pursuant to the services agreement, are not separately compensated by our company other than with respect to equity awards with respect to our common stock. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we accrued management fees payable to Liberty Media under the services agreement of \$334,049.

## Role of Chief Executive Officer in Compensation Decisions; Setting Executive Compensation

The Chief Executive Officer did not have any role in making compensation decisions for the year ended December 31, 2014, because our company had been a wholly owned subsidiary of Liberty Media until November 2014, and between the time of the Broadband Spin-Off and the end of 2014, no separate compensation decisions were made with respect to any of the executive officers (other than the grant of Mr. Maffei's 2014 Options (as defined below), which was made in the sole discretion of our compensation committee).

Prospectively, our Chief Executive Officer may make recommendations with respect to any equity compensation to be awarded to our executive officers. As a result of the management fee paid to Liberty Media, the compensation committee does not expect to provide any cash compensation to the executive officers, rather it may determine to separately compensate the executive officers with equity incentive compensation. It is expected that our Chief Executive Officer, in making any related recommendations to our compensation committee, will evaluate the performance and contributions of

each of our executive officers, given his respective area of responsibility, and, in doing so, will consider various qualitative factors such as:

- the executive officer's experience and overall effectiveness;
- the executive officer's performance;
- the responsibilities of the executive officer, including any changes to those responsibilities over the year; and
- the executive officer's demonstrated leadership and management ability.

# Elements of 2014 Executive Compensation

For 2014, the principal component of Mr. Maffei's compensation was an equity incentive award granted on December 17, 2014. Mr. Maffei received a one-time grant of 1,500,000 options to purchase shares of LBRDK at an exercise price of \$48.10 per share (the **2014 Options**). One-half of the 2014 Options will vest on the fourth anniversary of the grant date with the remaining 2014 Options vesting on the fifth anniversary of the grant date, in each case, subject to Mr. Maffei being employed on the applicable vesting date. The 2014 Options will have a term of ten years. The 2014 Options are multi-year awards that have a cliff vesting feature to align Mr. Maffei's interests with the long-term interests of our stockholders, particularly in the absence of any direct cash compensation to be paid to him. As described below, multi-year stock awards are consistent with the compensation policy of our compensation committee and those of our predecessors.

Mr. Shean, our other named executive officer, did not receive any equity compensation from our company during 2014. The equity awards held by Mr. Shean and reported below in "—Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" were issued as a result of the anti-dilution adjustments applied to his outstanding Liberty Media equity awards at the time of the completion of the Broadband Spin-Off, including his unvested multi-year grant described below.

## Equity Incentive Compensation

Consistent with our compensation philosophy, our compensation committee believes in aligning the interests of the named executive officers with those of our stockholders through awards of stock-based incentive compensation. This ensures that our executives have a continuing stake in our long-term success.

As described above in "Proposal 5—The Incentive Plan Proposal," the incentive plan provides for the grant of a variety of incentive awards, including stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights and performance awards. Our compensation committee has a preference for grants of stock options and awards of restricted stock or restricted stock units (as compared with other types of available awards under the incentive plan) based on the belief that they better promote retention of key employees through the continuing, long-term nature of an equity investment. It is the policy of our compensation committee that stock options be awarded with an exercise price equal to fair market value on the date of grant, typically measured by reference to the closing price on the grant date.

Recently, the Liberty Media compensation committee (and, prior to September 2011 when Liberty Media's former parent company Old LMC was split-off (the **Old LMC Split-Off**) from its former parent company, Liberty Interactive, the Liberty Interactive compensation committee) determined to make larger grants (equaling approximately four to five years' value of the annual grants made in years prior to 2009) that vest between four and five and three-quarters years after grant, rather than making annual grants over the same period. These multi-year grants provide for back-end weighted vesting and generally expire ten years after grant to encourage executives to remain with the company over the

long-term and to better align their interests with those of the stockholders. In that regard, multi-year awards were granted to our executive officers prior to 2014, including to Mr. Shean, and, accordingly, the multi-year awards were adjusted in connection with the Broadband Spin-Off pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions of the incentive plans under which they were granted.

# Policy on Restatements

In those instances where we grant equity-based incentive compensation, we expect to include in the related agreement with the executive a right, in favor of our company, to require the executive to repay or return to the company any cash, stock or other incentive compensation (including proceeds from the disposition of shares received upon exercise of options or stock appreciation rights). That right will arise if (1) a material restatement of any of our financial statements is required and (2) in the reasonable judgment of our compensation committee, (A) such restatement is due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under applicable securities laws and (B) such noncompliance is a result of misconduct on the part of the executive. In determining the amount of such repayment or return, our compensation committee may take into account, among other factors it deems relevant, the extent to which the market value of the applicable series of our common stock was affected by the errors giving rise to the restatement. The cash, stock or other compensation that we may require the executive to repay or return must have been received by the executive during the 12-month period beginning on the date of the first public issuance or the filing with the SEC, whichever occurs earlier, of the financial statement requiring restatement. The compensation required to be repaid or returned will include (1) cash or company stock received by the executive (A) upon the exercise during that 12-month period of any stock appreciation right held by the executive or (B) upon the payment during that 12-month period of any incentive compensation, the value of which is determined by reference to the value of company stock, and (2) any proceeds received by the executive from the disposition during that 12-month period of company stock received by the executive upon the exercise, vesting or payment during that 12-month period of any award of equity-based incentive compensation.

#### **Summary Compensation Table**

| Name and<br>Principal Position<br>(as of 12/31/14)                     | Year | Salary<br>(\$) | Bonus<br>(\$) | Stock<br>Awards<br>(\$) | Option<br>Awards<br>(\$)(1) | Non-Equity<br>Incentive Plan<br>Compensation<br>(\$) | Change in<br>Pension Value<br>and<br>Nonqualified<br>Deferred<br>Compensation<br>Earnings<br>(\$) | All Other<br>Compensation<br>(\$) | Total<br>(\$) |
|--|------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Gregory B. Maffei President and Chief Executive Officer                | 2014 | _              | -             |                         | 25,193,700                  | _  | _   | _                                 | 25,193,700    |
| Christopher W. Shean Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer | 2014 | -              | -             | _                       | -                           | _  | -   | -                                 | -             |

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the grant date fair value of stock options awarded to Mr. Maffei, which has been computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, but (pursuant to SEC regulations) without reduction for estimated forfeitures. For a description of the assumptions applied in these calculations, see Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014 (which are included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K as filed with the SEC on March 12, 2015 (the 2014 10-K)).

## **Executive Compensation Arrangements**

## Gregory B. Maffei

Option Grant. On December 17, 2014, Mr. Maffei received a one-time grant of the 2014 Options consisting of 1,500,000 options to purchase shares of LBRDK at an exercise price of \$48.10 per share. One-half of the 2014 Options will vest on the fourth anniversary of the grant date with the remaining 2014 Options vesting on the fifth anniversary of the grant date, in each case, subject to Mr. Maffei being employed on the applicable vesting date. The 2014 Options will have a term of ten years. Pursuant to the services agreement, as an employee of Liberty Media, Mr. Maffei provides services to our company and is not separately compensated by our company other than with respect to equity awards with respect to our common stock.

Upon a "change in control" (as defined in the award agreement relating to the 2014 Options) prior to Mr. Maffei's termination or in the event of Mr. Maffei's termination for death or disability, all of his unvested 2014 Options will become exercisable. If Mr. Maffei is terminated by our company for "cause" (as such term is defined in the award agreement relating to the 2014 Options), all of his unvested 2014 Options will terminate. If Mr. Maffei is terminated by our company without "cause" or if he terminates his employment for "good reason" (as such term is defined in the award agreement relating to the 2014 Options), then each unvested tranche of 2014 Options will vest pro rata based on the number of days in the vesting period for such tranche elapsed since the grant date plus 548 calendar days; however, in the event (i) all members of the "Malone Group" (as such term is defined in the award agreement relating to the 2014 Options) cease to beneficially own our company's securities representing at least 20% of our voting power, (ii) within 90 to 210 days of clause (i) Mr. Maffei's employment is terminated by our company without cause or by Mr. Maffei for good reason and (iii) at the time of clause (i) Mr. Maffei does not beneficially own our company's securities representing at least 20% of our voting power, then all unvested 2014 Options will vest in full as of the date of Mr. Maffei's termination. In no event will the vesting of the 2014 Options accelerate upon Mr. Maffei's voluntary termination of his employment with our company without good reason. In addition, in no event will the vesting of the 2014 Options accelerate upon termination of Mr. Maffei's employment for any reason with Liberty Media. In the event of a change in control prior to Mr. Maffei's termination, all of the 2014 Options will remain exercisable until the end of the term. If Mr. Maffei is terminated for cause prior to December 31, 2019 (without a prior change in control

occurring), then all vested 2014 Options will expire on the 90th day following such termination. In all other events of termination or if Mr. Maffei has not been terminated prior to December 31, 2019, all vested 2014 Options will expire at the end of the term.

# **Equity Incentive Plans**

The incentive plan is designed to provide additional remuneration to officers, employees, nonemployee directors and independent contractors for service to our company and to encourage those persons' investment in our company. Non-qualified stock options, SARs, restricted shares, restricted stock units, cash awards, performance awards or any combination of the foregoing may be granted under the incentive plan (collectively, awards). The maximum number of shares of our common stock with respect to which awards may be granted is 8,400,000, subject to anti-dilution and other adjustment provisions of the incentive plan. With limited exceptions, under the incentive plan, no person may be granted in any calendar year awards covering more than 2,000,000 shares of our common stock, subject to anti-dilution and other adjustment provisions of the incentive plan. In addition, no person may receive payment for cash awards during any calendar year in excess of \$10 million and no nonemployee director may be granted during any calendar year awards having a value (as determined on the grant date of such award) in excess of \$3 million. Shares of our common stock issuable pursuant to awards will be made available from either authorized but unissued shares or shares that have been issued but reacquired by our company. The incentive plan is administered by the compensation committee with regard to all awards granted under the incentive plan (other than awards granted to the nonemployee directors), and the compensation committee has full power and authority to determine the terms and conditions of such awards. The incentive plan is administered by the full board of directors with regard to all awards granted under the incentive plan to nonemployee directors, and the full board of directors has full power and authority to determine the terms and conditions of such awards.

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, new equity incentive awards with respect to our common stock (new Broadband awards) were issued in connection with adjustments made to outstanding equity incentive awards with respect to shares of Liberty Media common stock which have been granted to various directors, officers and employees and consultants of Liberty Media and certain of its subsidiaries pursuant to the various stock incentive plans administered by the Liberty Media board of directors or the compensation committee thereof. These new Broadband awards were issued pursuant to the Liberty Broadband Corporation Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan (the transitional plan), which governs the terms and conditions of the new Broadband awards but will not be used to make any additional grants following the Broadband Spin-Off.

## **Grants of Plan-Based Awards**

The following table contains information regarding plan-based incentive awards granted during the year ended December 31, 2014 to the named executive officers. Mr. Shean did not receive any grants during 2014.

|                         |            | under No       |             | Payouts<br>Incentive<br>ds | All Other<br>Option<br>Awards:<br>Number of<br>Securities | Exercise or<br>Base Price of | Grant Date<br>Fair Value of<br>Stock and |
|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| Name                    | Grant Date | Threshold (\$) | Target (\$) | Maximum<br>(\$)            | Underlying<br>Options (#)                                 | Option<br>Awards (\$/Sh)     | Option<br>Awards (\$)                    |
| Gregory B. Maffei LBRDK | 12/17/2014 | _              | _           | _                          | 1,500,000   | 48.10                        | 25,193,700                               |
| Christopher W. Shean    | _          | _              |             | _                          | _   | _                            |  |

# Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table contains information regarding unexercised options and unvested shares of our common stock which were outstanding as of December 31, 2014 and held by the named executive officers.

|                      |  | Option   | awa | rds                              |                              | Stock awards  |     |   |  |
|----------------------|--|--|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----|---|--|
| Name                 | Number of<br>securities<br>underlying<br>unexercised<br>options (#)<br>Exercisable | Number of<br>securities<br>underlying<br>unexercised<br>options (#)<br>Unexercisable |     | Option<br>exercise<br>price (\$) | Option<br>expiration<br>date | Number of<br>shares or units<br>of stock that<br>have not<br>vested (#) |     | Market<br>value of<br>shares or units<br>of stock that<br>have not<br>vested (\$) |  |
| Gregory B. Maffei    |  |  |     |                                  |                              |   |     |   |  |
| Option Awards        |  |  |     |                                  |                              |   |     |   |  |
| LBRDA                | 109,229  |  |     | 33.12                            | 12/16/2015                   | _   |     |   |  |
| LBRDA                | 290,395  |  |     | 33.12                            | 12/17/2019                   | _   |     |   |  |
| LBRDK                |  | _  |     | 33.11                            | 12/16/2015                   | _   |     | _   |  |
| LBRDK                | 586,838  | _  |     | 33.11                            | 12/17/2019                   | _   |     | _   |  |
| LBRDK                | _  | 1,500,000  | (1) | 48.10                            | 12/17/2024                   | _   |     | _   |  |
| Christopher W. Shean |  |  |     |                                  |                              |   |     |   |  |
| Option Awards        |  |  |     |                                  |                              |   |     |   |  |
| LBRDA                | 336  | _  |     | 33.12                            | 12/17/2016                   | _   |     | _   |  |
| LBRDA                | 16,576   | 8,289  | (2) | 33.12                            | 03/19/2020                   | _   |     | _   |  |
| LBRDK                | 679  |  |     | 33.11                            | 12/17/2016                   | _   |     |   |  |
| LBRDK                | 33,499   | 16,750   | (2) | 33.11                            | 03/19/2020                   | _   |     | _   |  |
| Stock Awards         |  |  |     |                                  |                              |   |     |   |  |
| LBRDA                | _  |  |     | _                                | _                            | 4,772   | (2) | 239,029   |  |
| LBRDK                | _  |  |     | _                                | _                            | 9,545   | (2) | 475,532   |  |
|                      |  |  |     |                                  |                              |   |     |   |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Vests 50% on December 17, 2018 and 50% on December 17, 2019.

<sup>(2)</sup> Vests in full on December 31, 2015.

## **Option Exercises and Stock Vested**

The following table sets forth information concerning the exercise of vested options and the vesting of restricted stock held by our named executive officers, in each case, during the year ended December 31, 2014.

|                      | Option A  | wards                                 | Stock Awards                                |                                      |  |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Name                 | Number of<br>shares<br>acquired on<br>exercise (#)(1) | Value<br>realized on<br>exercise (\$) | Number of shares acquired on vesting (#)(1) | Value<br>realized on<br>vesting (\$) |  |
| Gregory B. Maffei    |   |                                       |   |                                      |  |
| LBRDA                | 37,227  | 540,908                               | 101,706                                     | (2)                                  |  |
| LBRDK                | 75,229  | 1,098,343                             | 203,412                                     | (2)                                  |  |
| Christopher W. Shean |   |                                       |   |                                      |  |
| LBRDA                | _   | _                                     | _   | _                                    |  |
| LBRDK                | _   | _                                     | _   | _                                    |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes shares withheld in payment of withholding taxes at election of holder.

The Value column below represents the value related to awards with respect to LBRDA and LBRDK held by Mr. Maffei that were subject to continued vesting requirements as of the Grant Date, but which vested during the twelve months ended December 31, 2014. Such value was realized by Mr. Maffei in 2012 and therefore included in Liberty Media's proxy statement relating to its 2013 annual meeting of stockholders under "Executive Compensation—Option Exercises and Stock Vested."

| Name  | shares<br>acquired upon<br>lapse of<br>restriction (#) | Value (\$) |
|-------|--|------------|
| LBRDA | 101,706  | 3,197,637  |
| LBRDK | 203,412  | 6,344,013  |

<sup>(2)</sup> On December 4, 2012 (the **Grant Date**), to effect Old LMC's 2012 option modification program, Old LMC's compensation committee approved the acceleration of each unvested in-the-money option to acquire shares of its Series A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (**LMCA**) held by certain of its and its subsidiaries' officers (collectively, the **Eligible Optionholders**), including Mr. Maffei, who is a named executive officer of our company and was a named executive officer of Old LMC on the Grant Date. Following this acceleration, also on the Grant Date, each Eligible Optionholder exercised, on a net settled basis, substantially all of his or her outstanding in-the-money vested and unvested options to acquire LMCA shares (the **Eligible Options**) and with respect to each unvested Eligible Option, each Eligible Optionholder acquired LMCA shares which have a vesting schedule identical to that of the unvested Eligible Option (the **New Shares**). In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, new equity incentive awards with respect to our common stock were issued in connection with adjustments made to outstanding equity incentive awards with respect to shares of Liberty Media's common stock, including the New Shares.

## Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control

The following table sets forth the potential payments to our named executive officers if their employment with our company had terminated or a change in control had occurred, in each case, as of December 31, 2014. In the event of such a termination or change in control, the actual amounts may be different due to various factors. In addition, we may enter into new arrangements or modify these arrangements from time to time.

The amounts provided in the tables are based on the closing market prices on December 31, 2014, the last trading day of such year, for our Series A common stock, which was \$50.09, and our Series C common stock, which was \$49.82. The value of the options and SARs shown in the table is based on the spread between the exercise or base price of the award and the applicable closing market price. The value of the restricted stock shown in the table is based on the applicable closing market price and the number of shares unvested.

The circumstances giving rise to these potential payments and a brief summary of the provisions governing their payout are described below and in the footnotes to the table (other than those described under "—Executive Compensation Arrangements," which are incorporated by reference herein):

Voluntary Termination. Each of the named executive officers holds equity awards that were issued under the transitional plan and Mr. Maffei holds the 2014 Options which were issued under the incentive plan. Under these plans and the related award agreements, in the event of a voluntary termination of his employment with our company for any reason, each named executive officer would only have a right to the equity grants that vested prior to his termination date, except that under his award agreement, Mr. Maffei has certain acceleration rights with respect to his 2014 Options upon a voluntary termination for good reason. Mr. Maffei and Mr. Shean are not entitled to any severance payments or other benefits upon a voluntary termination of his employment for any reason.

Termination for Cause. All outstanding equity grants constituting options or stock appreciation rights, whether unvested or vested but not yet exercised, and all equity grants constituting unvested restricted shares under the existing incentive plans would be forfeited by any named executive officer (other than Mr. Maffei in the case of equity grants constituting vested options or similar rights) who is terminated for "cause." The transitional plan which governs the awards (other than the 2014 Options) unless there is a different definition in the applicable award agreement, defines "cause" as insubordination, dishonesty, incompetence, moral turpitude, other misconduct of any kind and the refusal to perform his duties and responsibilities for any reason other than illness or incapacity; provided that, if such termination is within 12 months after a change in control (as described below), "cause" means a felony conviction for fraud, misappropriation or embezzlement. With respect to Mr. Maffei's equity grants, including the 2014 Options, "cause," as defined in the award agreement, also includes Mr. Maffei's failure to comply in any material respect with any written agreement between him and our company or any of our subsidiaries if such failure causes demonstrable material injury to our company or any of our subsidiaries, except that in the event of his termination following a change in control, Mr. Maffei is entitled to certain procedural and cure rights relating to such termination. Mr. Maffei has certain continuing rights under the award agreement for his 2014 Options to exercise vested options following a termination for "cause." See "-Executive Compensation Arrangements."

Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason. Pursuant to the award agreement for the 2014 Options, Mr. Maffei's 2014 Options are subject to acceleration upon a termination of his employment without cause or for good reason. See "—Executive Compensation Arrangements—Gregory B. Maffei" above for additional entitlements.

Mr. Shean's multi-year award, which is his only unvested award, provides for vesting upon a termination of employment without cause of those options or restricted shares, as applicable, that would have vested during the 12-month period following the termination date if such person had remained an employee, plus a pro rata portion of the remaining unvested options or restricted shares, as applicable, based on the portion of the vesting period elapsed through the termination date.

Mr. Shean is not entitled to any severance pay or other benefits upon a termination without cause.

Death. In the event of death of any of the named executive officers, the incentive plans and applicable award agreements provide for vesting in full of any outstanding options or SARs and the lapse of restrictions on any restricted share awards. See "—Executive Compensation Arrangements" above.

Disability. If the employment of any of the named executive officers is terminated due to disability, which is defined in the incentive plans or applicable award agreements, such plans or agreements provide for vesting in full of any outstanding options or SARs and the lapse of restrictions on any restricted share awards. See "—Executive Compensation Arrangements" above.

Change in Control. In case of a change in control, the incentive plans provide for vesting in full of any outstanding options or SARs and the lapse of restrictions on any restricted share awards held by the named executive officers. A change in control is generally defined as:

- The acquisition by a non-exempt person (as defined in the incentive plans) of beneficial ownership of at least 20% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of our company ordinarily having the right to vote in the election of directors, other than pursuant to a transaction approved by our board of directors.
- The individuals constituting our board of directors over any two consecutive years cease to constitute at least a majority of the board, subject to certain exceptions that permit the board to approve new members by approval of at least two-thirds of the remaining directors.
- Any merger, consolidation or binding share exchange that causes the persons who were common stockholders of our company immediately prior thereto to lose their proportionate interest in the common stock or voting power of the successor or to have less than a majority of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares ordinarily having the right to vote in the election of directors, the sale of substantially all of the assets of the company or the dissolution of the company.

In the case of a change in control described in the last bullet point, our compensation committee may determine not to accelerate the existing equity awards of the named executive officers if equivalent awards will be substituted for the existing awards, except that Mr. Maffei's awards may also be subject to acceleration upon a change in control, including of the type described in the last bullet point, pursuant to the terms of the award agreement for his 2014 Options. See "—Executive Compensation Arrangements—Gregory B. Maffei" above. For purposes of the tabular presentation below, we have assumed no such determination was made.

# Benefits Payable Upon Termination or Change in Control

| Name                 | Voluntary<br>Termination<br>Without Good<br>Reason (\$) | Termination<br>for<br>Cause (\$) | Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason (\$) | Death (\$)    | Disability (\$) | After a<br>Change in<br>Control (\$) |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Gregory B. Maffei    |   |                                  |   |               |                 |                                      |
| Options/SARs         | 20,276,147(1)   | 20,276,147(1)                    | 21,169,401(2)                                     | 22,856,147(3) | 22,856,147(3)   | 22,856,147(3)                        |
| Total                | 20,276,147  | 20,276,147                       | 21,169,401  | 22,856,147    | 22,856,147      | 22,856,147                           |
| Christopher W. Shean |   | _                                |   |               |                 |                                      |
| Options/SARs         | 858,111(1)  | _                                | 1,278,668(4)                                      | 1,278,668(3)  | 1,278,668(3)    | 1,278,668(3)                         |
| Restricted Stock     |   |                                  | 714,561(4)  | 714,561(3)    | 714,561(3)      | 714,561(3)                           |
| Total                | 858,111   |                                  | 1,993,229   | 1,993,229     | 1,993,229       | 1,993,229                            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Based on the number of vested options and SARs held by each named executive officer at year-end. For more information, see the "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" table above.

- (2) Based on (i) the number of vested options and SARs held by Mr. Maffei at year-end and (ii) the number of unvested options held by Mr. Maffei at year-end that would vest pursuant to the forward-vesting provisions of his award agreements if he were terminated without cause or for good reason at year-end. See "—Executive Compensation Arrangements—Gregory B. Maffei" above and the "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" table above.
- (3) Based on (i) the number of vested options and SARs and (ii) the number of unvested options and SARs and the number of shares of restricted stock, in each case, held by each named executive officer at year-end. For more information, see the "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" table above.
- (4) Based on (i) the number of vested options and SARs held by Mr. Shean at year-end and (ii) the number of unvested options and SARs and the number of shares of restricted stock held by Mr. Shean at year-end that would vest pursuant to the forward-vesting provisions in his award agreements if he were terminated without cause at year-end. See the "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" table and "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control—Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason" above.

#### **DIRECTOR COMPENSATION**

# **Nonemployee Directors**

Director Fees. Each of our directors who is not an employee of, or service provider to, our company will be paid an annual fee of \$100,000 (which we refer to as the **director fee**), of which \$50,000 is payable in cash and the balance is payable in restricted shares or options to purchase shares of LBRDK. See "—Director Restricted Share Grants" and "—Director Option Grant" below for information on the incentive awards granted in 2014 to the nonemployee directors. With respect to our audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee, each member thereof receives an additional annual fee of \$10,000 for his participation on each such committee, except that any committee member who is also the chairman of that committee instead receives an additional annual fee of \$15,000 for his participation on that committee. The cash portion of the director fees and the fees for participation on committees are payable quarterly in arrears.

Equity Incentive Plans. As discussed above, awards granted to our nonemployee directors under the incentive plan are currently administered by our full board of directors. Our board of directors has full power and authority to grant eligible persons the awards described below and to determine the terms and conditions under which any awards are made. The incentive plan is designed to provide additional remuneration to eligible officers and employees of our company, our nonemployee directors and independent contractors and employees of Liberty Media or Liberty Interactive for service to our company and to encourage their investment in our capital stock, thereby increasing their proprietary interest in our business. Our board of directors may grant non-qualified stock options, SARs, restricted shares, restricted stock units, cash awards, performance awards or any combination of the foregoing under the incentive plan.

As described above, in connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, our company's board of directors adopted the transitional plan which governs the terms and conditions of awards issued in the Broadband Spin-Off in connection with adjustments made to awards previously granted by Liberty Media with respect to its common stock.

In 2014, each of our nonemployee directors was given a choice of receiving his annual equity grant in the form of restricted shares or options.

Director Restricted Share Grants. Pursuant to our director compensation policy described above and the incentive plan, on December 15, 2014, Mr. Fisher was granted 1,156 restricted shares of LBRDK. These restricted shares will vest on the second anniversary of the grant date, or on such earlier date that the grantee ceases to be a director because of death or disability, and, unless our board of directors determines otherwise, will be forfeited if the grantee resigns or is removed from the board before the vesting date.

Director Option Grant. Pursuant to our director compensation policy described above and the director plan, on December 15, 2014, Messrs. Green and Welsh were each granted options to purchase 3,655 shares of LBRDK at an exercise price equal to \$48.24, which was the closing price of such stock on the grant date. The per share grant date fair value of these options was \$13.62. The options will become exercisable on the second anniversary of the grant date, or on such earlier date that the grantee ceases to be a director because of death or disability, and will be terminated without becoming exercisable if the grantee resigns or is removed from the board before the vesting date. Once vested, the options will remain exercisable until the seventh anniversary of the grant date, or, if earlier, until the first business day following the first anniversary of the date the grantee ceases to be a director.

# **Director Compensation Table**

| Name(1)           | Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$) | Stock<br>Awards<br>(\$)(2)(3) | Option<br>Awards<br>(\$)(2)(3) | All Other<br>Compensation<br>(\$) | Total (\$) |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| John C. Malone    |                                  |                               |                                | _                                 |            |
| Donne F. Fisher   | 11,136                           | 55,765                        | _                              | _                                 | 66,901     |
| Richard R. Green  | 11,136                           |                               | 49,792                         | _                                 | 60,928     |
| John E. Welsh III | 11,136                           | _                             | 49,792                         | _                                 | 60,928     |

- (1) John C. Malone, the Chairman of the Board of our company, received no compensation for serving as a director of our company during 2014. Gregory B. Maffei, who became a director of our company in June 2014 (prior to the Broadband Spin-Off) and is currently a named executive officer, received no compensation for serving as a director of our company during 2014. Richard N. Baer, our Senior Vice President and General Counsel, served on our board of directors during 2014 (prior to the Broadband Spin-Off) but did not receive any compensation for serving as a director of our company during that time.
- (2) As of December 31, 2014, our directors (other than Mr. Maffei, whose stock incentive awards are listed in "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" above) held the following stock incentive awards:

|                  | John C.<br>Malone | Donne F.<br>Fisher | Richard R.<br>Green | John E.<br>Welsh III |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Options/SARs     |                   |                    |                     |                      |
| LBRDA            | _                 | 2,914              |                     | _                    |
| LBRDK            | _                 | 5,893              | 3,655               | 3,655                |
| Restricted Stock |                   |                    |                     |                      |
| LBRDA            | _                 | 148                | _                   | _                    |
| LBRDK            | _                 | 1,453              |                     | _                    |

(3) The aggregate grant date fair value of the stock option and restricted stock awards has been computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, but (pursuant to SEC regulations) without reduction for estimated forfeitures. For a description of the assumptions applied in these calculations, see Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014 (which are included in our 2014 10-K).

# **EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION**

The following table sets forth information as of December 31, 2014 with respect to shares of our common stock authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans.

| Plan Category  | Number of<br>securities to be<br>issued upon<br>exercise of<br>outstanding<br>options,<br>warrants and<br>rights (a)(1) | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise price<br>of outstanding<br>options,<br>warrants and<br>rights | Number of<br>securities available<br>for future issuance<br>under equity<br>compensation<br>plans (excluding<br>securities reflected<br>in column (a))(1) |
|--|---|---|---|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders:        |   |   |   |
| None   |   |   |   |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders:(2) |   |   |   |
| Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus                     |   |   |   |
| Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of                     |   |   |   |
| March 11, 2015)  |   |   | 6,891,534   |
| LBRDA  |   | s —   | 0,001,00  |
| LBRDB  |   | <u> </u>  |   |
| LBRDK  | 1,507,310   | \$48.10   |   |
| Liberty Broadband Corporation Transitional Stock               | 1,507,510   | ψ40.10  |   |
| Adjustment Plan  |   |   | —(3)  |
| LBRDA  | 761,793   | \$33.12   | —(3)  |
| LBRDB  | 701,793   | Φ33.12  |   |
| LBRDK  | 1,629,922   | \$32.21   |   |
| Total  | 1,029,922   | \$32.21   |   |
| 10tai  |   |   |   |
| LBRDA  | 761,793   |   |   |
| LBRDB  |   |   |   |
| LBRDK  | 3,137,232   |   |   |
|  |   |   | 6,891,534   |
|  |   |   | <del>0,071,334</del>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Each plan permits grants of, or with respect to, shares of any series of our common stock, subject to a single aggregate limit.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015) and the Liberty Broadband Corporation Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan were previously approved by our board of directors in connection with the Broadband Spin-Off. As described above under "Proposals of Our Board—Proposal 5—The Incentive Plan Proposal," we are seeking stockholder approval of the Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015) at the annual meeting.

<sup>(3)</sup> The Liberty Broadband Corporation Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan governs the terms and conditions of awards with respect to our company's common stock that were granted in connection with adjustments made to awards granted by Liberty Media with respect to its common stock. As a result, no further grants are permitted under this plan.

#### CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Corporate Governance Guidelines, if a director or executive officer has an actual or potential conflict of interest (which includes being a party to a proposed "related party transaction" (as defined by Item 404 of Regulation S-K)), the director or executive officer should promptly inform the person designated by our board to address such actual or potential conflicts. No related party transaction may be effected by our company without the approval of the audit committee of our board or another independent body of our board designated to address such actual or potential conflicts.

# Agreements Entered Into in Connection with the Broadband Spin-Off

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, our company and Liberty Media entered into the agreements described below.

# Reorganization Agreement

On October 28, 2014, we entered into a reorganization agreement with Liberty Media to provide for, among other things, the principal corporate transactions (including the internal restructuring) required to effect the Broadband Spin-Off, certain conditions to the Broadband Spin-Off and provisions governing the relationship between our company and Liberty Media with respect to and resulting from the Broadband Spin-Off. The reorganization agreement also provides for mutual indemnification obligations, which are designed to make our company financially responsible for substantially all of the liabilities that may exist relating to the businesses included in our company at the time of the Broadband Spin-Off together with certain other specified liabilities, as well as for all liabilities incurred by our company after the Broadband Spin-Off, and to make Liberty Media financially responsible for all potential liabilities of our company which are not related to our businesses, including, for example, any liabilities arising as a result of our company having been Liberty Media's subsidiary, together with certain other specified liabilities. These indemnification obligations exclude any matters relating to taxes. For a description of the allocation of tax-related obligations, please see "—Tax Sharing Agreement" below.

In addition, the reorganization agreement provides for each of our company and Liberty Media to preserve the confidentiality of all confidential or proprietary information of the other party for five years following the Broadband Spin-Off, subject to customary exceptions, including disclosures required by law, court order or government regulation.

#### Tax Sharing Agreement

On November 4, 2014, we and Liberty Media entered into a tax sharing agreement which generally allocates certain taxes, tax items, and tax-related losses between our company and Liberty Media. For purposes of this summary, references to the "Broadband group" mean, with respect to any tax year (or portion thereof) ending at or before the effective time of the Broadband Spin-Off, our company and each of our subsidiaries at the effective time of the Broadband Spin-Off, and with respect to any tax year (or portion thereof) beginning after the effective time of the Broadband Spin-Off, our company and our subsidiaries during such tax year (or portion thereof); and references to the "Liberty group" mean, with respect to any tax year (or portion thereof), Liberty Media and its subsidiaries, other than any person that is a member of the Broadband group during such tax year (or portion thereof).

Generally, under the tax sharing agreement, (i) Liberty Media will be allocated all taxes attributable to the members of the Liberty group, and all taxes attributable to the members of the Broadband group for a pre-Broadband Spin-Off period, that are reported on any consolidated, combined or unitary tax return that includes one or more members of the Liberty group and one or more members of the Broadband group, and (ii) each of our company and Liberty Media will be

allocated all taxes attributable to the members of its respective group that are reported on any tax return (including any consolidated, combined or unitary tax return) that includes only the members of its respective group. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Liberty Media will be allocated any taxes and tax-related losses resulting from the Broadband Spin-Off and related restructuring transactions, except that we will be allocated any such taxes or tax-related losses that (i) result primarily from, individually or in the aggregate, a breach by our company of any of our restrictive covenants relating to the Broadband Spin-Off and related restructuring transactions, or (ii) result from Section 355(e) of the Code applying to the Broadband Spin-Off as a result of the Broadband Spin-Off being part of a plan (or series of related transactions) pursuant to which one or more persons acquire a 50-percent or greater interest (by vote or value) in the stock of Liberty Broadband.

The parties must indemnify each other for taxes and losses allocated to them under the tax sharing agreement and for taxes and losses arising from a breach by them of their respective covenants and obligations under the tax sharing agreement. The tax sharing agreement also provides for the agreements between the parties related to the filing of tax returns, control of tax audits, cooperation on tax matters, retention of tax records, and other tax matters.

#### Services Agreement

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, we entered into a services agreement with Liberty Media, pursuant to which, following the Broadband Spin-Off, Liberty Media provides our company with specified services, including:

- insurance administration and risk management services;
- other services typically performed by our legal, investor relations, tax, accounting and internal audit departments; and
- such other services as Liberty Media may obtain from its officers, employees and consultants in the management of its own operations that we may from time to time request or require.

In addition, Liberty Media provides to our company certain technical and information technology services (including management information systems, computer, data storage, network and telecommunications services).

We pay Liberty Media an agreed upon services fee under the services agreement. We also reimburse Liberty Media for direct out-of-pocket costs incurred by us for third party services provided to our company. We and Liberty Media will evaluate all charges for reasonableness semi-annually and make adjustments to these charges as the parties mutually agree upon. The fees payable to Liberty Media for the first year of the services agreement are not expected to exceed approximately \$3.5 million. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we accrued management fees payable to Liberty Media under the services agreement of \$334,049.

The services agreement will continue in effect until the close of business on the third anniversary of the Broadband Spin-Off, unless earlier terminated (1) by our company at any time on at least 30 days' prior written notice, (2) by Liberty Media upon written notice to our company following a change in control or certain bankruptcy or insolvency-related events affecting our company or (3) by our company, upon written notice to Liberty Media, following certain changes in control of our company or our company being the subject of certain bankruptcy or insolvency-related events.

# Facilities Sharing Agreement

In connection with the Broadband Spin-Off, we entered into a three-year facilities sharing agreement (the facilities sharing agreement) with Liberty Media and Liberty Property Holdings, Inc. (LPH) pursuant to which, following the Broadband Spin-Off, we share office facilities with Liberty

Media, Liberty Interactive and Liberty TripAdvisor located at 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado. We pay a sharing fee for use of the office based on a comparable fair market rental rate and an estimate of the usage of the office facilities by or on behalf of our company. The facilities sharing agreement will continue in effect until the close of business on the third anniversary of the Broadband Spin-Off, unless earlier terminated (1) by our company at any time on at least 30 days' prior written notice, (2) by LPH upon written notice to our company following a default by our company of any of our material obligations under the facilities sharing agreement, which default remains unremedied for 30 days after written notice of such default is provided, (3) by our company upon written notice to LPH, following certain changes in control of Liberty Media or Liberty Media being the subject of certain bankruptcy or insolvency-related events or (4) by LPH upon written notice to our company, following certain changes in control of our company or our company being the subject of certain bankruptcy or insolvency-related events. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we accrued fees and reimbursable expenses payable to Liberty Media under the facilities sharing agreement of \$65,951.

# Aircraft Time Sharing Agreements

Prior to the Broadband Spin-Off, we entered into three aircraft time sharing agreements with Liberty Media or one or more of its wholly-owned subsidiaries for each of three aircraft owned by Liberty Media or in which a wholly owned subsidiary of Liberty Media owns a fractional interest. Each aircraft time sharing agreement provides that Liberty Media or its subsidiaries will lease the aircraft to our company and provide or arrange for a fully qualified flight crew for all operations on a periodic, non-exclusive time sharing basis. We pay Liberty Media or its subsidiaries an amount equal to 200% of the actual expenses for fuel for each flight conducted under each of the three aircraft time sharing agreement (which we estimate will be a de minimis amount for the first year under the aircraft time sharing agreements). The aircraft time sharing agreements will continue in effect until the close of business on the first anniversary of the Broadband Spin-Off, and then will be automatically renewed on a month-to-month basis, unless terminated earlier by either party upon at least 30 days' prior written notice. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we did not accrue any fees or reimbursable expenses payable to Liberty Media under the aircraft time sharing agreements.

These descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of the reorganization agreement, the tax sharing agreement, the services agreement, the facilities sharing agreement and the aircraft time sharing agreements, which are filed as Exhibits 2.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5 to Liberty Broadband's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 10, 2014.

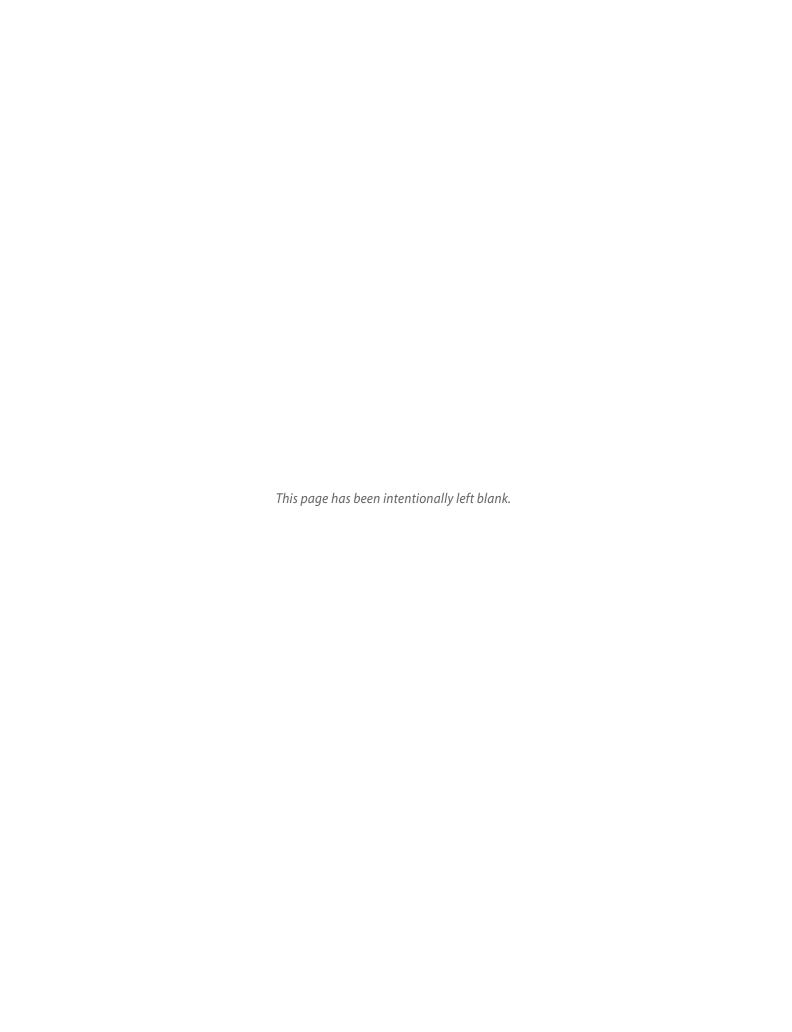
#### STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS

This proxy statement relates to our annual meeting of stockholders for the calendar year 2015 which will take place on June 2, 2015. Based solely on the date of our 2015 annual meeting and the date of this proxy statement, (i) a stockholder proposal must be submitted in writing to our Corporate Secretary and received at our executive offices at 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112, by the close of business on December 24, 2015 in order to be eligible for inclusion in our proxy materials for the annual meeting of stockholders for the calendar year 2016 (the 2016 annual meeting), and (ii) a stockholder proposal, or any nomination by stockholders of a person or persons for election to the board of directors, must be received at our executive offices at the foregoing address not earlier than March 4, 2016 and not later than April 3, 2016 to be considered for presentation at the 2016 annual meeting. We currently anticipate that the 2016 annual meeting will be held during the second quarter of 2016. If the 2016 annual meeting takes place more than 30 days before or 30 days after June 2, 2016 (the anniversary of the 2015 annual meeting), a stockholder proposal, or any nomination by stockholders of a person or persons for election to the board of directors, will instead be required to be received at our executive offices at the foregoing address not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the first day on which notice of the date of the 2016 annual meeting is communicated to stockholders or public disclosure of the date of the 2016 annual meeting is made, whichever occurs first, in order to be considered for presentation at the 2016 annual meeting,

All stockholder proposals for inclusion in our proxy materials will be subject to the requirements of the proxy rules adopted under the Exchange Act, our charter and bylaws and Delaware law.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We file periodic reports, proxy materials and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document that we file at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (800) SEC-0330. You may also inspect such filings on the Internet website maintained by the SEC at <a href="https://www.sec.gov">www.sec.gov</a>. Additional information can also be found on our website at <a href="https://www.libertybroadband.com">www.libertybroadband.com</a>. (Information contained on any website referenced in this proxy statement is not incorporated by reference in this proxy statement.) If you would like to receive a copy of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, or any of the exhibits listed therein, please call or submit a request in writing to Investor Relations, Liberty Broadband Corporation, 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112, Tel. No. (844) 826-8735, and we will provide you with the Annual Report without charge, or any of the exhibits listed therein upon the payment of a nominal fee (which fee will be limited to the expenses we incur in providing you with the requested exhibits).



# LIBERTY BROADBAND CORPORATION 2014 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

(Amended and Restated as of March 11, 2015)

# ARTICLE I

# PURPOSE OF PLAN; EFFECTIVE DATE

- 1.1 Purpose. The purpose of the Plan is to promote the success of the Company by providing a method whereby (i) eligible officers and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries, (ii) directors and independent contractors, and (iii) employees of Liberty Media Corporation or Liberty Interactive Corporation, in each case, providing services to the Company and its Subsidiaries, may be awarded additional remuneration for services rendered and may be encouraged to invest in capital stock of the Company, thereby increasing their proprietary interest in the Company's businesses, encouraging them to remain in the employ or service of the Company or its Subsidiaries, and increasing their personal interest in the continued success and progress of the Company and its Subsidiaries. The Plan is also intended to aid in (i) attracting Persons of exceptional ability to become officers and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries and (ii) inducing directors, independent contractors, or employees of Liberty Media Corporation or Liberty Interactive Corporation to agree to provide services to the Company and its Subsidiaries.
- 1.2 Effective Date. The Plan shall be effective as of November 4, 2014 (the "Effective Date"). The Plan is hereby amended and restated as of March 11, 2015.

# ARTICLE II

# **DEFINITIONS**

2.1 Certain Defined Terms. Capitalized terms not defined elsewhere in the Plan shall have the following meanings (whether used in the singular or plural):

"Account" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.2.

"Affiliate" of the Company means any corporation, partnership or other business association that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Company.

"Agreement" means a stock option agreement, stock appreciation rights agreement, restricted shares agreement, restricted stock units agreement, cash award agreement or an agreement evidencing more than one type of Award, specified in Section 10.5, as any such Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time.

"Approved Transaction" means any transaction in which the Board (or, if approval of the Board is not required as a matter of law, the stockholders of the Company) shall approve (i) any consolidation or merger of the Company, or binding share exchange, pursuant to which shares of Common Stock of the Company would be changed or converted into or exchanged for cash, securities, or other property, other than any such transaction in which the common stockholders of the Company immediately prior to such transaction have the same proportionate ownership of the Common Stock of, and voting power with respect to, the surviving corporation immediately after such transaction, (ii) any merger, consolidation or binding share exchange to which the Company is a party as a result of which the Persons who are common stockholders of the Company immediately prior thereto have less than a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding capital stock of the Company ordinarily (and apart from the rights accruing under special circumstances) having the right to vote in the election of directors immediately following

such merger, consolidation or binding share exchange, (iii) the adoption of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company, or (iv) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all, or substantially all, of the assets of the Company.

"Award" means a grant of Options, SARs, Restricted Shares, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Awards, Cash Awards and/or cash amounts under the Plan.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Board Change" means, during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the entire Board cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof unless the election, or the nomination for election, of each new director was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors at the beginning of the period.

"Cash Award" means an Award made pursuant to Section 9.1 of the Plan to a Holder that is paid solely on account of the attainment of one or more Performance Objectives that have been pre-established by the Committee.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any successor statute or statutes thereto. Reference to any specific Code section shall include any successor section.

"Committee" means the committee of the Board appointed pursuant to Section 3.1 to administer the Plan.

"Common Stock" means each or any (as the context may require) series of the Company's common stock.

"Company" means Liberty Broadband Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

"Control Purchase" means any transaction (or series of related transactions) in which any person (as such term is defined in Sections 13(d)(3) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act), corporation or other entity (other than the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any employee benefit plan sponsored by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or any Exempt Person (as defined below)) shall become the "beneficial owner" (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 20% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company ordinarily (and apart from the rights accruing under special circumstances) having the right to vote in the election of directors (calculated as provided in Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act in the case of rights to acquire the Company's securities), other than in a transaction (or series of related transactions) approved by the Board. For purposes of this definition, "Exempt Person" means each of (a) the Chairman of the Board, the President and each of the directors of the Company as of the Effective Date, and (b) the respective family members, estates and heirs of each of the Persons referred to in clause (a) above and any trust or other investment vehicle for the primary benefit of any of such Persons or their respective family members or heirs. As used with respect to any Person, the term "family member" means the spouse, siblings and lineal descendants of such Person.

"Disability" means the inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months.

"Dividend Equivalents" means, with respect to Restricted Stock Units, to the extent specified by the Committee only, an amount equal to all dividends and other distributions (or the economic equivalent thereof) which are payable to stockholders of record during the Restriction Period on a like number and kind of shares of Common Stock. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, Dividend Equivalents with respect to a Performance Award may only be paid to the extent the Performance Award is actually paid to the Holder.

"Domestic Relations Order" means a domestic relations order as defined by the Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or the rules thereunder.

"Equity Security" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act, and an equity security of an issuer shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Rule 16a-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act, or any successor Rule.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, or any successor statute or statutes thereto. Reference to any specific Exchange Act section shall include any successor section.

"Fair Market Value" of a share of any series of Common Stock on any day means (i) for Option and SAR exercise transactions effected on any third-party incentive award administration system provided by the Company, the current high bid price of a share of any series of Common Stock as reported on the consolidated transaction reporting system on the principal national securities exchange on which shares of such series of Common Stock are listed on such day or if such shares are not then listed on a national securities exchange, then as quoted by OTC Markets Group Inc., or (ii) for all other purposes under the Plan, the closing price of a share of such series of Common Stock on such day (or if such day is not a trading day, on the next preceding trading day) as reported on the consolidated transaction reporting system for the principal national securities exchange on which shares of such series of Common Stock are listed on such day or if such shares are not then listed on a national securities exchange, then as quoted by OTC Markets Group Inc. If for any day the Fair Market Value of a share of the applicable series of Common Stock is not determinable by any of the foregoing means, or if there is insufficient trading volume in the applicable series of Common Stock on such trading day, then the Fair Market Value for such day shall be determined in good faith by the Committee on the basis of such quotations and other considerations as the Committee deems appropriate.

"Free Standing SAR" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 7.1.

"Holder" means a Person who has received an Award under the Plan.

"Nonemployee Director" means an individual who is a member of the Board and who is neither an officer nor an employee of the Company or any Subsidiary.

"Option" means a stock option granted under Article VI.

"Performance Award" means an Award made pursuant to Article IX of the Plan to a Holder that is subject to the attainment of one or more Performance Objectives.

"Performance Objective" means a standard established by the Committee to determine in whole or in part whether a Performance Award shall be earned.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity of any kind.

"Plan" means this Liberty Broadband Corporation 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, amended and restated as of March 11, 2015.

"Restricted Shares" means shares of any series of Common Stock awarded pursuant to Section 8.1.

"Restricted Stock Unit" means a unit evidencing the right to receive in specified circumstances one share of the specified series of Common Stock or the equivalent value in cash, which right is subject to a Restriction Period or forfeiture provisions.

"Restriction Period" means a period of time beginning on the date of each Award of Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units and ending on the Vesting Date with respect to such Award.

"Retained Distribution" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.3.

"SARs" means stock appreciation rights, awarded pursuant to Article VII, with respect to shares of any specified series of Common Stock.

"Section 409A" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 10.17.

"Subsidiary" of a Person means any present or future subsidiary (as defined in Section 424(f) of the Code) of such Person or any business entity in which such Person owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the voting, capital or profits interests. An entity shall be deemed a subsidiary of a Person for purposes of this definition only for such periods as the requisite ownership or control relationship is maintained.

"Tandem SARs" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 7.1.

"Vesting Date," with respect to any Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units awarded hereunder, means the date on which such Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units cease to be subject to a risk of forfeiture, as designated in or determined in accordance with the Agreement with respect to such Award of Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units pursuant to Article VIII. If more than one Vesting Date is designated for an Award of Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units, reference in the Plan to a Vesting Date in respect of such Award shall be deemed to refer to each part of such Award and the Vesting Date for such part. The Vesting Date for a particular Award will be established by the Committee and, for the avoidance of doubt, may be contemporaneous with the date of grant.

#### **ARTICLE III**

#### **ADMINISTRATION**

- 3.1 Committee. The Plan shall be administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board unless a different committee is appointed by the Board. The Committee shall be comprised of not less than two Persons. The Board may from time to time appoint members of the Committee in substitution for or in addition to members previously appointed, may fill vacancies in the Committee and may remove members of the Committee. The Committee shall select one of its members as its chairman and shall hold its meetings at such times and places as it shall deem advisable. A majority of its members shall constitute a quorum and all determinations shall be made by a majority of such quorum. Any determination reduced to writing and signed by all of the members shall be as fully effective as if it had been made by a majority vote at a meeting duly called and held.
- 3.2 *Powers*. The Committee shall have full power and authority to grant to eligible Persons Options under Article VI of the Plan, SARs under Article VII of the Plan, Restricted Shares under Article VIII of the Plan, Restricted Stock Units under Article VIII of the Plan, Cash Awards under Article IX of the Plan and/or Performance Awards under Article IX of the Plan, to determine the terms and conditions (which need not be identical) of all Awards so granted, to interpret the provisions of the Plan and any Agreements relating to Awards granted under the Plan and to supervise the administration of the Plan. The Committee in making an Award may provide for the granting or issuance of additional, replacement or alternative Awards upon the occurrence of specified events, including the exercise of the original Award. The Committee shall have sole authority in the selection

of Persons to whom Awards may be granted under the Plan and in the determination of the timing, pricing and amount of any such Award, subject only to the express provisions of the Plan. In making determinations hereunder, the Committee may take into account the nature of the services rendered by the respective employees, officers, independent contractors and directors, their present and potential contributions to the success of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and such other factors as the Committee in its discretion deems relevant.

- 3.3 Interpretation. The Committee is authorized, subject to the provisions of the Plan, to establish, amend and rescind such rules and regulations as it deems necessary or advisable for the proper administration of the Plan and to take such other action in connection with or in relation to the Plan as it deems necessary or advisable. Each action and determination made or taken pursuant to the Plan by the Committee, including any interpretation or construction of the Plan, shall be final and conclusive for all purposes and upon all Persons. No member of the Committee shall be liable for any action or determination made or taken by such member or the Committee in good faith with respect to the Plan.
- 3.4 Awards to Nonemployee Directors. The Board shall have the same powers as the Committee with respect to awards to Nonemployee Directors.

#### ARTICLE IV

# SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

4.1 Number of Shares. Subject to the provisions of this Article IV, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which Awards may be granted during the term of the Plan shall be 8,400,000 shares. Shares of Common Stock will be made available from the authorized but unissued shares of the Company or from shares reacquired by the Company, including shares purchased in the open market. The shares of Common Stock subject to (i) any Award granted under the Plan that shall expire, terminate or be cancelled or annulled for any reason without having been exercised (or considered to have been exercised as provided in Section 7.2), (ii) any Award of any SARs granted under the Plan the terms of which provide for settlement in cash, and (iii) any Award of Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units that shall be forfeited prior to becoming vested (provided that the Holder received no benefits of ownership of such Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units other than voting rights and the accumulation of Retained Distributions and unpaid Dividend Equivalents that are likewise forfeited) shall again be available for purposes of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following shares of Common Stock may not again be made available for issuance as Awards under the Plan: (a) shares of Common Stock not issued or delivered as a result of the net settlement of an outstanding Option or SAR, (b) shares of Common Stock used to pay the purchase price or withholding taxes related to an outstanding Award, or (c) shares of Common Stock repurchased on the open market with the proceeds of an Option purchase price. Except for Awards described in Section 10.1, no Person may be granted in any calendar year Awards covering more than 2,000,000 shares of Common Stock (as such amount may be adjusted from time to time as provided in Section 4.2). No Person shall receive payment for Cash Awards during any calendar year aggregating in excess of \$10 million. No Nonemployee Director may be granted during any calendar year Awards having a value determined on the date of grant in excess of \$3 million.

# 4.2 Adjustments.

- (a) If the Company subdivides its outstanding shares of any series of Common Stock into a greater number of shares of such series of Common Stock (by stock dividend, stock split, reclassification, or otherwise) or combines its outstanding shares of any series of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares of such series of Common Stock (by reverse stock split, reclassification, or otherwise) or if the Committee determines that any stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend, reclassification, recapitalization, reorganization, stock redemption, split-up, spin-off, combination, exchange of shares, warrants or rights offering to purchase such series of Common Stock or other similar corporate event (including mergers or consolidations other than those which constitute Approved Transactions, adjustments with respect to which shall be governed by Section 10.1(b)) affects any series of Common Stock so that an adjustment is required to preserve the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, then the Committee, in such manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems equitable and appropriate, shall make such adjustments to any or all of (i) the number and kind of shares of stock which thereafter may be awarded, optioned or otherwise made subject to the benefits contemplated by the Plan, (ii) the number and kind of shares of stock subject to outstanding Awards, and (iii) the purchase or exercise price and the relevant appreciation base with respect to any of the foregoing, provided, however, that the number of shares subject to any Award shall always be a whole number. The Committee may, if deemed appropriate, provide for a cash payment to any Holder of an Award in connection with any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 4.2.
- (b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event of a corporate merger, consolidation, acquisition of property or stock, separation, reorganization or liquidation, the Committee shall be authorized, in its discretion, (i) to provide, prior to the transaction, for the acceleration of the vesting and exercisability of, or lapse of restrictions with respect to, the Award and, if the transaction is a cash merger, provide for the termination of any portion of the Award that remains unexercised at the time of such transaction, or (ii) to cancel any such Awards and to deliver to the Holders cash in an amount that the Committee shall determine in its sole discretion is equal to the fair market value of such Awards on the date of such event, which in the case of Options or SARs shall be the excess of the Fair Market Value (as determined in sub-section (ii) of the definition of such term) of Common Stock on such date over the purchase price of the Options or base price of the SARs, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, if the purchase price of the Options or base price of the SARs, as applicable, is greater than such Fair Market Value, the Options or SARs may be canceled for no consideration pursuant to this section.
- (c) No adjustment or substitution pursuant to this Section 4.2 shall be made in a manner that results in noncompliance with the requirements of Section 409A, to the extent applicable.

# ARTICLE V

# **ELIGIBILITY**

5.1 General. The Persons who shall be eligible to participate in the Plan and to receive Awards under the Plan shall be such Persons who are employees (including officers and directors) of, or directors, independent contractors or employees of Liberty Media Corporation or Liberty Interactive Corporation providing services to, the Company or its Subsidiaries as the Committee shall select. Awards may be made to employees, directors or independent contractors who hold or have held Awards under the Plan or any similar or other awards under any other plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

#### ARTICLE VI

# STOCK OPTIONS

- 6.1 Grant of Options. Subject to the limitations of the Plan, the Committee shall designate from time to time those eligible Persons to be granted Options, the time when each Option shall be granted to such eligible Persons, the series and number of shares of Common Stock subject to such Option, and, subject to Section 6.2, the purchase price of the shares of Common Stock subject to such Option.
- 6.2 Option Price. The price at which shares may be purchased upon exercise of an Option shall be fixed by the Committee and may be no less than the Fair Market Value of the shares of the applicable series of Common Stock subject to the Option as of the date the Option is granted.
- 6.3 Term of Options. Subject to the provisions of the Plan with respect to death, retirement and termination of employment or service, the term of each Option shall be for such period as the Committee shall determine as set forth in the applicable Agreement; provided that such term may not exceed ten years. However, if the term of an Option expires when trading in the Common Stock is prohibited by law or the Company's insider trading policy, then the term of such Option shall expire on the 30th day after the expiration of such prohibition.
- 6.4 Exercise of Options. An Option granted under the Plan shall become (and remain) exercisable during the term of the Option to the extent provided in the applicable Agreement and the Plan and, unless the Agreement otherwise provides, may be exercised to the extent exercisable, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time during such term; provided, however, that subsequent to the grant of an Option, the Committee, at any time before complete termination of such Option, may accelerate the time or times at which such Option may be exercised in whole or in part (without reducing the term of such Option).

# 6.5 Manner of Exercise.

- (a) Form of Payment. An Option shall be exercised by written notice to the Company upon such terms and conditions as the Agreement may provide and in accordance with such other procedures for the exercise of Options as the Committee may establish from time to time. The method or methods of payment of the purchase price for the shares to be purchased upon exercise of an Option and of any amounts required by Section 10.9 shall be determined by the Committee and may consist of (i) cash, (ii) check, (iii) promissory note (subject to applicable law), (iv) whole shares of any series of Common Stock, (v) the withholding of shares of the applicable series of Common Stock issuable upon such exercise of the Option, (vi) the delivery, together with a properly executed exercise notice, of irrevocable instructions to a broker to deliver promptly to the Company the amount of sale or loan proceeds required to pay the purchase price, or (vii) any combination of the foregoing methods of payment, or such other consideration and method of payment as may be permitted for the issuance of shares under the Delaware General Corporation Law. The permitted method or methods of payment of the amounts payable upon exercise of an Option, if other than in cash, shall be set forth in the applicable Agreement and may be subject to such conditions as the Committee deems appropriate.
- (b) Value of Shares. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, shares of any series of Common Stock delivered in payment of all or any part of the amounts payable in connection with the exercise of an Option, and shares of any series of Common Stock withheld for such payment, shall be valued for such purpose at their Fair Market Value as of the exercise date.
- (c) *Issuance of Shares*. The Company shall effect the transfer of the shares of Common Stock purchased under the Option as soon as practicable after the exercise thereof and payment in full of the purchase price therefor and of any amounts required by Section 10.9, and within a

reasonable time thereafter, such transfer shall be evidenced on the books of the Company. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, (i) no Holder or other Person exercising an Option shall have any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to shares of Common Stock subject to an Option granted under the Plan until due exercise and full payment has been made, and (ii) no adjustment shall be made for cash dividends or other rights for which the record date is prior to the date of such due exercise and full payment.

#### **ARTICLE VII**

#### **SARS**

- 7.1 Grant of SARs. Subject to the limitations of the Plan, SARs may be granted by the Committee to such eligible Persons in such numbers, with respect to any specified series of Common Stock, and at such times during the term of the Plan as the Committee shall determine. A SAR may be granted to a Holder of an Option (hereinafter called a "related Option") with respect to all or a portion of the shares of Common Stock subject to the related Option (a "Tandem SAR") or may be granted separately to an eligible Person (a "Free Standing SAR"). Subject to the limitations of the Plan, SARs shall be exercisable in whole or in part upon notice to the Company upon such terms and conditions as are provided in the Agreement.
- 7.2 Tandem SARs. A Tandem SAR may be granted either concurrently with the grant of the related Option or at any time thereafter prior to the complete exercise, termination, expiration or cancellation of such related Option. Tandem SARs shall be exercisable only at the time and to the extent that the related Option is exercisable (and may be subject to such additional limitations on exercisability as the Agreement may provide) and in no event after the complete termination or full exercise of the related Option. Upon the exercise or termination of the related Option, the Tandem SARs with respect thereto shall be canceled automatically to the extent of the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the related Option was so exercised or terminated. Subject to the limitations of the Plan, upon the exercise of a Tandem SAR and unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, (i) the Holder thereof shall be entitled to receive from the Company, for each share of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to which the Tandem SAR is being exercised, consideration (in the form determined as provided in Section 7.4) equal in value to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a share of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to which the Tandem SAR was granted on the date of exercise over the related Option purchase price per share, and (ii) the related Option with respect thereto shall be canceled automatically to the extent of the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Tandem SAR was so exercised.
- 7.3 Free Standing SARs. Free Standing SARs shall be exercisable at the time, to the extent and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable Agreement. The base price of a Free Standing SAR may be no less than the Fair Market Value of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to which the Free Standing SAR was granted as of the date the Free Standing SAR is granted. Subject to the limitations of the Plan, upon the exercise of a Free Standing SAR and unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to receive from the Company, for each share of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to which the Free Standing SAR is being exercised, consideration (in the form determined as provided in Section 7.4) equal in value to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a share of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to which the Free Standing SAR was granted on the date of exercise over the base price per share of such Free Standing SAR. The term of a Free Standing SAR may not exceed ten years. However, if the term of a Free Standing SAR expires when trading in the Common Stock is prohibited by law or the Company's insider trading policy, then the term of such Free Standing SAR shall expire on the 30th day after the expiration of such prohibition.

- 7.4 Consideration. The consideration to be received upon the exercise of a SAR by the Holder shall be paid in cash, shares of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to which the SAR was granted (valued at Fair Market Value on the date of exercise of such SAR), a combination of cash and such shares of the applicable series of Common Stock or such other consideration, in each case, as provided in the Agreement. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issuable upon exercise of a SAR, and unless otherwise provided in the applicable Agreement, the Holder will receive cash in lieu of fractional shares. Unless the Committee shall otherwise determine, to the extent a Free Standing SAR is exercisable, it will be exercised automatically for cash on its expiration date.
- 7.5 Limitations. The applicable Agreement may provide for a limit on the amount payable to a Holder upon exercise of SARs at any time or in the aggregate, for a limit on the number of SARs that may be exercised by the Holder in whole or in part for cash during any specified period, for a limit on the time periods during which a Holder may exercise SARs, and for such other limits on the rights of the Holder and such other terms and conditions of the SAR, including a condition that the SAR may be exercised only in accordance with rules and regulations adopted from time to time, as the Committee may determine. Unless otherwise so provided in the applicable Agreement, any such limit relating to a Tandem SAR shall not restrict the exercisability of the related Option. Such rules and regulations may govern the right to exercise SARs granted prior to the adoption or amendment of such rules and regulations as well as SARs granted thereafter.
- 7.6 Exercise. For purposes of this Article VII, the date of exercise of a SAR shall mean the date on which the Company shall have received notice from the Holder of the SAR of the exercise of such SAR (unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement).

#### ARTICLE VIII

#### RESTRICTED SHARES AND RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

- 8.1 Grant of Restricted Shares. Subject to the limitations of the Plan, the Committee shall designate those eligible Persons to be granted Awards of Restricted Shares, shall determine the time when each such Award shall be granted, and shall designate (or set forth the basis for determining) the Vesting Date or Vesting Dates for each Award of Restricted Shares, and may prescribe other restrictions, terms and conditions applicable to the vesting of such Restricted Shares in addition to those provided in the Plan. The Committee shall determine the price, if any, to be paid by the Holder for the Restricted Shares; provided, however, that the issuance of Restricted Shares shall be made for at least the minimum consideration necessary to permit such Restricted Shares to be deemed fully paid and nonassessable. All determinations made by the Committee pursuant to this Section 8.1 shall be specified in the Agreement.
- 8.2 Issuance of Restricted Shares. An Award of Restricted Shares shall be registered in a book entry account (the "Account") in the name of the Holder to whom such Restricted Shares shall have been awarded. During the Restriction Period, the Account, any statement of ownership representing the Restricted Shares that may be issued during the Restriction Period and any securities constituting Retained Distributions shall bear a restrictive legend to the effect that ownership of the Restricted Shares (and such Retained Distributions), and the enjoyment of all rights appurtenant thereto, are subject to the restrictions, terms and conditions provided in the Plan and the applicable Agreement.

- 8.3 Restrictions with Respect to Restricted Shares. During the Restriction Period, Restricted Shares shall constitute issued and outstanding shares of the applicable series of Common Stock for all corporate purposes. The Holder will have the right to vote such Restricted Shares, to receive and retain such dividends and distributions, as the Committee may designate, paid or distributed on such Restricted Shares, and to exercise all other rights, powers and privileges of a Holder of shares of the applicable series of Common Stock with respect to such Restricted Shares; except, that, unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, (i) the Holder will not be entitled to delivery of the Restricted Shares until the Restriction Period shall have expired and unless all other vesting requirements with respect thereto shall have been fulfilled or waived; (ii) the Company or its designee will retain custody of the Restricted Shares during the Restriction Period as provided in Section 8.2; (iii) other than such dividends and distributions as the Committee may designate, the Company or its designee will retain custody of all distributions ("Retained Distributions") made or declared with respect to the Restricted Shares (and such Retained Distributions will be subject to the same restrictions, terms and vesting, and other conditions as are applicable to the Restricted Shares) until such time, if ever, as the Restricted Shares with respect to which such Retained Distributions shall have been made, paid or declared shall have become vested, and such Retained Distributions shall not bear interest or be segregated in a separate account; (iv) the Holder may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge, exchange, encumber or dispose of the Restricted Shares or any Retained Distributions or such Holder's interest in any of them during the Restriction Period; and (v) a breach of any restrictions, terms or conditions provided in the Plan or established by the Committee with respect to any Restricted Shares or Retained Distributions will cause a forfeiture of such Restricted Shares and any Retained Distributions with respect thereto.
- 8.4 Grant of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to the limitations of the Plan, the Committee shall designate those eligible Persons to be granted Awards of Restricted Stock Units, the value of which is based, in whole or in part, on the Fair Market Value of the shares of any specified series of Common Stock. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, including any rules established pursuant to Section 8.5, Awards of Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to such terms, restrictions, conditions, vesting requirements and payment rules as the Committee may determine in its discretion, which need not be identical for each Award. Such Awards may provide for the payment of cash consideration by the Person to whom such Award is granted or provide that the Award, and any shares of Common Stock to be issued in connection therewith, if applicable, shall be delivered without the payment of cash consideration; provided, however, that the issuance of any shares of Common Stock in connection with an Award of Restricted Stock Units shall be for at least the minimum consideration necessary to permit such shares to be deemed fully paid and nonassessable. The determinations made by the Committee pursuant to this Section 8.4 shall be specified in the applicable Agreement.
- 8.5 Restrictions with Respect to Restricted Stock Units. Any Award of Restricted Stock Units, including any shares of Common Stock which are part of an Award of Restricted Stock Units, may not be assigned, sold, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered prior to the date on which the shares are issued or, if later, the date provided by the Committee at the time of the Award. A breach of any restrictions, terms or conditions provided in the Plan or established by the Committee with respect to any Award of Restricted Stock Units will cause a forfeiture of such Restricted Stock Units and any Dividend Equivalents with respect thereto.
- 8.6 Issuance of Restricted Stock Units. Restricted Stock Units shall be issued at the beginning of the Restriction Period, shall not constitute issued and outstanding shares of the applicable series of Common Stock, and the Holder shall not have any of the rights of a stockholder with respect to the shares of Common Stock covered by such an Award of Restricted Stock Units, in each case until such shares shall have been issued to the Holder at the end of the Restriction Period. If and to the extent that shares of Common Stock are to be issued at the end of the Restriction Period, the Holder shall be entitled to receive Dividend Equivalents with respect to the shares of Common Stock covered thereby

- either (i) during the Restriction Period or (ii) in accordance with the rules applicable to Retained Distributions, as the Committee may specify in the Agreement.
- 8.7 Cash Payments. In connection with any Award of Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units, an Agreement may provide for the payment of a cash amount to the Holder of such Awards at any time after such Awards shall have become vested. Such cash amounts shall be payable in accordance with such additional restrictions, terms and conditions as shall be prescribed by the Committee in the Agreement and shall be in addition to any other salary, incentive, bonus or other compensation payments which such Holder shall be otherwise entitled or eligible to receive from the Company.
- 8.8 Completion of Restriction Period. On the Vesting Date with respect to each Award of Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units and the satisfaction of any other applicable restrictions, terms and conditions, (i) all or the applicable portion of such Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units shall become vested, (ii) any Retained Distributions with respect to such Restricted Shares and any unpaid Dividend Equivalents with respect to such Restricted Stock Units shall become vested to the extent that the Awards related thereto shall have become vested, and (iii) any cash amount to be received by the Holder with respect to such Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units shall become payable, all in accordance with the terms of the applicable Agreement. Any such Restricted Shares, Restricted Stock Units, Retained Distributions and any unpaid Dividend Equivalents that shall not become vested shall be forfeited to the Company, and the Holder shall not thereafter have any rights (including dividend and voting rights) with respect to such Restricted Shares, Restricted Stock Units, Retained Distributions and any unpaid Dividend Equivalents that shall have been so forfeited. The Committee may, in its discretion, provide that the delivery of any Restricted Shares, Restricted Stock Units, Retained Distributions and unpaid Dividend Equivalents that shall have become vested, and payment of any related cash amounts that shall have become payable under this Article VIII, shall be deferred until such date or dates as the recipient may elect. Any election of a recipient pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be filed in writing with the Committee in accordance with such rules and regulations, including any deadline for the making of such an election, as the Committee may provide, and shall be made in compliance with Section 409A.

#### ARTICLE IX

#### CASH AWARDS AND PERFORMANCE AWARDS

- 9.1 Cash Awards. In addition to granting Options, SARs, Restricted Shares and Restricted Stock Units, the Committee shall, subject to the limitations of the Plan, have authority to grant to eligible Persons Cash Awards. Each Cash Award shall be subject to such terms and conditions, restrictions and contingencies, if any, as the Committee shall determine. Restrictions and contingencies limiting the right to receive a cash payment pursuant to a Cash Award shall be based upon the achievement of single or multiple Performance Objectives over a performance period established by the Committee. The determinations made by the Committee pursuant to this Section 9.1 shall be specified in the applicable Agreement.
- 9.2 Designation as a Performance Award. The Committee shall have the right to designate any Award of Options, SARs, Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units as a Performance Award. All Cash Awards shall be designated as Performance Awards.
- 9.3 Performance Objectives. The grant or vesting of a Performance Award shall be subject to the achievement of Performance Objectives over a performance period established by the Committee based upon one or more of the following business criteria that apply to the Holder, one or more business units, divisions or Subsidiaries of the Company or the applicable sector of the Company, or the Company as a whole, and if so desired by the Committee, by comparison with a peer group of companies: increased revenue; net income measures (including income after capital costs and income

before or after taxes); stock price measures (including growth measures and total stockholder return); price per share of Common Stock; market share; earnings per share (actual or targeted growth); earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA); operating income before depreciation and amortization (OIBDA); economic value added (or an equivalent metric); market value added; debt to equity ratio; cash flow measures (including cash flow return on capital, cash flow return on tangible capital, net cash flow and net cash flow before financing activities); return measures (including return on equity, return on average assets, return on capital, risk-adjusted return on capital, return on investors' capital and return on average equity); operating measures (including operating income, funds from operations, cash from operations, after-tax operating income, sales volumes, production volumes and production efficiency); expense measures (including overhead cost and general and administrative expense); margins; stockholder value; total stockholder return; proceeds from dispositions; total market value and corporate values measures (including ethics compliance, environmental and safety). Unless otherwise stated, such a Performance Objective need not be based upon an increase or positive result under a particular business criterion and could include, for example, maintaining the status quo or limiting economic losses (measured, in each case, by reference to specific business criteria). The Committee shall have the authority to determine whether the Performance Objectives and other terms and conditions of the Award are satisfied, and the Committee's determination as to the achievement of Performance Objectives relating to a Performance Award shall be made in writing.

- 9.4 Section 162(m) of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, if the Committee intends for a Performance Award to be granted and administered in a manner designed to preserve the deductibility of the compensation resulting from such Award in accordance with Section 162(m) of the Code, then the Performance Objectives for such particular Performance Award relative to the particular period of service to which the Performance Objectives relate shall be established by the Committee in writing (i) no later than 90 days after the beginning of such period and (ii) prior to the completion of 25% of such period.
- 9.5 Waiver of Performance Objectives. The Committee shall have no discretion to modify or waive the Performance Objectives or conditions to the grant or vesting of a Performance Award unless such Award is not intended to qualify as qualified performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code and the relevant Agreement provides for such discretion.

# ARTICLE X

# **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### 10.1 Acceleration of Awards.

(a) Death or Disability. If a Holder's employment or service shall terminate by reason of death or Disability, notwithstanding any contrary waiting period, installment period, vesting schedule or Restriction Period in any Agreement or in the Plan, unless the applicable Agreement provides otherwise: (i) in the case of an Option or SAR, each outstanding Option or SAR granted under the Plan shall immediately become exercisable in full in respect of the aggregate number of shares covered thereby; (ii) in the case of Restricted Shares, the Restriction Period applicable to each such Award of Restricted Shares shall be deemed to have expired and all such Restricted Shares and any related Retained Distributions shall become vested and any related cash amounts payable pursuant to the applicable Agreement shall be adjusted in such manner as may be provided in the Agreement; and (iii) in the case of Restricted Stock Units, the Restriction Period applicable to each such Award of Restricted Stock Units shall be deemed to have expired and all such Restricted Stock Units and any unpaid Dividend Equivalents shall become vested and any related cash amounts payable pursuant to the applicable Agreement shall be adjusted in such manner as may be provided in the Agreement.

(b) Approved Transactions; Board Change; Control Purchase. In the event of any Approved Transaction, Board Change or Control Purchase, notwithstanding any contrary waiting period, installment period, vesting schedule or Restriction Period in any Agreement or in the Plan, unless the applicable Agreement provides otherwise: (i) in the case of an Option or SAR, each such outstanding Option or SAR granted under the Plan shall become exercisable in full in respect of the aggregate number of shares covered thereby; (ii) in the case of Restricted Shares, the Restriction Period applicable to each such Award of Restricted Shares shall be deemed to have expired and all such Restricted Shares and any related Retained Distributions shall become vested and any related cash amounts payable pursuant to the applicable Agreement shall be adjusted in such manner as may be provided in the Agreement; and (iii) in the case of Restricted Stock Units, the Restriction Period applicable to each such Award of Restricted Stock Units shall be deemed to have expired and all such Restricted Stock Units and any unpaid Dividend Equivalents shall become vested and any related cash amounts payable pursuant to the applicable Agreement shall be adjusted in such manner as may be provided in the Agreement, in each case effective upon the Board Change or Control Purchase or immediately prior to consummation of the Approved Transaction. The effect, if any, on a Cash Award of an Approved Transaction, Board Change or Control Purchase shall be prescribed in the applicable Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise provided in the applicable Agreement, the Committee may, in its discretion, determine that any or all outstanding Awards of any or all types granted pursuant to the Plan will not vest or become exercisable on an accelerated basis in connection with an Approved Transaction if effective provision has been made for the taking of such action which, in the opinion of the Committee, is equitable and appropriate to substitute a new Award for such Award or to assume such Award and to make such new or assumed Award, as nearly as may be practicable, equivalent to the old Award (before giving effect to any acceleration of the vesting or exercisability thereof), taking into account, to the extent applicable, the kind and amount of securities, cash or other assets into or for which the applicable series of Common Stock may be changed, converted or exchanged in connection with the Approved Transaction.

# 10.2 Termination of Employment or Service.

- (a) General. If a Holder's employment or service shall terminate prior to an Option or SAR becoming exercisable or being exercised (or deemed exercised, as provided in Section 7.2) in full, or during the Restriction Period with respect to any Restricted Shares or any Restricted Stock Units, then such Option or SAR shall thereafter become or be exercisable, and the Holder's rights to any unvested Restricted Shares, Retained Distributions and related cash amounts and any unvested Restricted Stock Units, unpaid Dividend Equivalents and related cash amounts shall thereafter vest, in each case solely to the extent provided in the applicable Agreement; provided, however, that, unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, (i) no Option or SAR may be exercised after the scheduled expiration date thereof; (ii) if the Holder's employment or service terminates by reason of death or Disability, the Option or SAR shall remain exercisable for a period of at least one year following such termination (but not later than the scheduled expiration of such Option or SAR); and (iii) any termination of the Holder's employment or service for cause will be treated in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.2(b). The effect on a Cash Award of the termination of a Holder's employment or service for any reason, other than for cause, shall be prescribed in the applicable Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in the discretion of the Committee, an Award may provide that a Holder's service shall be deemed to have continued for purposes of the Award while a Holder provides services to the Company, any Subsidiary, or any former affiliate of the Company or any Subsidiary.
- (b) Termination for Cause. If a Holder's employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company shall be terminated by the Company or such Subsidiary for "cause" during the Restriction Period with respect to any Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units or

prior to any Option or SAR becoming exercisable or being exercised in full or prior to the payment in full of any Cash Award (for these purposes, "cause" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in any employment or consulting agreement to which such Holder is a party or, in the absence thereof, shall include insubordination, dishonesty, incompetence, moral turpitude, other misconduct of any kind and the refusal to perform such Holder's duties and responsibilities for any reason other than illness or incapacity; provided, however, that if such termination occurs within 12 months after an Approved Transaction or Control Purchase or Board Change, termination for "cause" shall mean only a felony conviction for fraud, misappropriation, or embezzlement), then, unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, (i) all Options and SARs and all unpaid Cash Awards held by such Holder shall immediately terminate, and (ii) such Holder's rights to all Restricted Shares, Restricted Stock Units, Retained Distributions, any unpaid Dividend Equivalents and any related cash amounts shall be forfeited immediately

- (c) *Miscellaneous*. The Committee may determine whether any given leave of absence constitutes a termination of employment or service; provided, however, that for purposes of the Plan, (i) a leave of absence, duly authorized in writing by the Company for military service or sickness, or for any other purpose approved by the Company if the period of such leave does not exceed 90 days, and (ii) a leave of absence in excess of 90 days, duly authorized in writing by the Company provided the employee's right to reemployment is guaranteed either by statute or contract, shall not be deemed a termination of employment. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in the applicable Agreement, Awards made under the Plan shall not be affected by any change of employment or service so long as the Holder continues to be an employee, director or independent contractor of the Company.
- 10.3 Right of Company to Terminate Employment or Service. Nothing contained in the Plan or in any Award, and no action of the Company or the Committee with respect thereto, shall confer or be construed to confer on any Holder any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company to terminate the employment or service of the Holder at any time, with or without cause, subject, however, to the provisions of any employment or consulting agreement between the Holder and the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or in the case of a director, to the charter and bylaws, as the same may be in effect from time to time.
- 10.4 Nonalienation of Benefits. Except as set forth herein, no right or benefit under the Plan shall be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, hypothecation, pledge, exchange, transfer, garnishment, encumbrance or charge, and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, assign, hypothecate, pledge, exchange, transfer, garnish, encumber or charge the same shall be void. No right or benefit hereunder shall in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the Person entitled to such benefits.
- 10.5 Written Agreement. Each Award under the Plan shall be evidenced by a written agreement, in such form as the Committee shall approve from time to time in its discretion, specifying the terms and provisions of such Award which may not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan; provided, however, that if more than one type of Award is made to the same Holder, such Awards may be evidenced by a single Agreement with such Holder. Each grantee of an Option, SAR, Restricted Shares, Restricted Stock Units or Performance Award (including a Cash Award) shall be notified promptly of such grant, and a written Agreement shall be promptly delivered by the Company. Any such written Agreement may contain (but shall not be required to contain) such provisions as the Committee deems appropriate to insure that the penalty provisions of Section 4999 of the Code will not apply to any stock or cash received by the Holder from the Company. Any such Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time as approved by the Committee as contemplated by Section 10.7(b).

10.6 Nontransferability. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and expressly provided for in an Agreement, Awards are not transferable (either voluntarily or involuntarily), before or after a Holder's death, except as follows: (a) during the Holder's lifetime, pursuant to a Domestic Relations Order, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, that is not contrary to the terms and conditions of the Plan or any applicable Agreement, and in a form acceptable to the Committee; or (b) after the Holder's death, by will or pursuant to the applicable laws of descent and distribution, as may be the case. Any person to whom Awards are transferred in accordance with the provisions of the preceding sentence shall take such Awards subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and any applicable Agreement.

#### 10.7 Termination and Amendment.

- (a) *General*. Unless the Plan shall theretofore have been terminated as hereinafter provided, no Awards may be made under the Plan on or after the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date. The Plan may be terminated at any time prior to such date and may, from time to time, be suspended or discontinued or modified or amended if such action is deemed advisable by the Committee.
- (b) Modification. No termination, modification or amendment of the Plan may, without the consent of the Person to whom any Award shall theretofore have been granted, adversely affect the rights of such Person with respect to such Award. No modification, extension, renewal or other change in any Award granted under the Plan shall be made after the grant of such Award, unless the same is consistent with the provisions of the Plan. With the consent of the Holder and subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan (including Section 10.7(a)), the Committee may amend outstanding Agreements with any Holder, including any amendment which would (i) accelerate the time or times at which the Award may be exercised and/or (ii) extend the scheduled expiration date of the Award. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Committee may, but solely with the Holder's consent unless otherwise provided in the Agreement, agree to cancel any Award under the Plan and grant a new Award in substitution therefor, provided that the Award so substituted shall satisfy all of the requirements of the Plan as of the date such new Award is made. Nothing contained in the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.7(b) shall be construed to prevent the Committee from providing in any Agreement that the rights of the Holder with respect to the Award evidenced thereby shall be subject to such rules and regulations as the Committee may, subject to the express provisions of the Plan, adopt from time to time or impair the enforceability of any such provision.
- 10.8 Government and Other Regulations. The obligation of the Company with respect to Awards shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations and such approvals by any governmental agencies as may be required, including the effectiveness of any registration statement required under the Securities Act of 1933, and the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or association on which the Common Stock may be listed or quoted. For so long as any series of Common Stock are registered under the Exchange Act, the Company shall use its reasonable efforts to comply with any legal requirements (i) to maintain a registration statement in effect under the Securities Act of 1933 with respect to all shares of the applicable series of Common Stock that may be issuable, from time to time, to Holders under the Plan and (ii) to file in a timely manner all reports required to be filed by it under the Exchange Act.
- 10.9 Withholding. The Company's obligation to deliver shares of Common Stock or pay cash in respect of any Award under the Plan shall be subject to applicable federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. Federal, state and local withholding tax due at the time of an Award, upon the exercise of any Option or SAR or upon the vesting of, or expiration of restrictions with respect to, Restricted Shares or Restricted Stock Units or the satisfaction of the Performance Objectives applicable to a Performance Award, as appropriate, may, in the discretion of the Committee, be paid in shares of

Common Stock already owned by the Holder or through the withholding of shares otherwise issuable to such Holder, upon such terms and conditions (including the conditions referenced in Section 6.5) as the Committee shall determine. If the Holder shall fail to pay, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Committee for the payment to the Company of, all such federal, state and local taxes required to be withheld by the Company, then the Company shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct from any payment of any kind otherwise due to such Holder an amount equal to any federal, state or local taxes of any kind required to be withheld by the Company with respect to such Award.

- 10.10 Nonexclusivity of the Plan. The adoption of the Plan by the Board shall not be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board to adopt such other incentive arrangements as it may deem desirable, including the granting of stock options and the awarding of stock and cash otherwise than under the Plan, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.
- 10.11 Exclusion from Other Plans. By acceptance of an Award, unless otherwise provided in the applicable Agreement, each Holder shall be deemed to have agreed that such Award is special incentive compensation that will not be taken into account, in any manner, as salary, compensation or bonus in determining the amount of any payment under any pension, retirement or other employee benefit plan, program or policy of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company. In addition, each beneficiary of a deceased Holder shall be deemed to have agreed that such Award will not affect the amount of any life insurance coverage, if any, provided by the Company on the life of the Holder which is payable to such beneficiary under any life insurance plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company.
- 10.12 Unfunded Plan. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company shall be required to segregate any cash or any shares of Common Stock which may at any time be represented by Awards, and the Plan shall constitute an "unfunded" plan of the Company. Except as provided in Article VIII with respect to Awards of Restricted Shares and except as expressly set forth in an Agreement, no Holder shall have voting or other rights with respect to the shares of Common Stock covered by an Award prior to the delivery of such shares. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company shall, by any provisions of the Plan, be deemed to be a trustee of any shares of Common Stock or any other property, and the liabilities of the Company and any Subsidiary of the Company to any Holder pursuant to the Plan shall be those of a debtor pursuant to such contract obligations as are created by or pursuant to the Plan, and the rights of any Holder, former service provider or beneficiary under the Plan shall be limited to those of a general creditor of the Company or the applicable Subsidiary of the Company, as the case may be. In its sole discretion, the Board may authorize the creation of trusts or other arrangements to meet the obligations of the Company under the Plan, provided, however, that the existence of such trusts or other arrangements is consistent with the unfunded status of the Plan.
- 10.13 Governing Law. The Plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware.
- 10.14 Accounts. The delivery of any shares of Common Stock and the payment of any amount in respect of an Award shall be for the account of the Company or the applicable Subsidiary of the Company, as the case may be, and any such delivery or payment shall not be made until the recipient shall have paid or made satisfactory arrangements for the payment of any applicable withholding taxes as provided in Section 10.9.
- 10.15 Legends. Any statement of ownership evidencing shares of Common Stock subject to an Award shall bear such legends as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate to reflect or refer to any terms, conditions or restrictions of the Award applicable to such shares, including any to the effect that the shares represented thereby may not be disposed of unless the Company has received an

opinion of counsel, acceptable to the Company, that such disposition will not violate any federal or state securities laws.

- 10.16 Company's Rights. The grant of Awards pursuant to the Plan shall not affect in any way the right or power of the Company to make reclassifications, reorganizations or other changes of or to its capital or business structure or to merge, consolidate, liquidate, sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its business or assets.
- 10.17 Section 409A. The Plan and the Awards made hereunder are intended to be (i) "stock rights" exempt from Section 409A of the Code ("Section 409A") pursuant to Treasury Regulations § 1.409A-1(b)(5), (ii) "short-term deferrals" exempt from Section 409A or (iii) payments which are deferred compensation and paid in compliance with Section 409A, and the Plan and each Agreement shall be interpreted and administered accordingly. Any adjustments of Awards intended to be "stock rights" exempt from Section 409A pursuant to Treasury Regulations § 1.409A-1(b)(5) shall be conducted in a manner so as not to constitute a grant of a new stock right or a change in the time and form of payment pursuant to Treasury Regulations §1.409A-1(b)(5)(v). In the event an Award is not exempt from Section 409A, (x) payment pursuant to the relevant Agreement shall be made only on a permissible payment event or at a specified time in compliance with Section 409A, (y) no accelerated payment shall be made pursuant to Section 10.1(b) unless the Board Change, Approved Transaction or Control Purchase constitutes a "change in control event" under Treasury Regulations §1.409A-3(i)(5) or otherwise constitutes a permissible payment event under Section 409A and (z) no amendment or modification of such Award may be made except in compliance with the anti-deferral and anti-acceleration provisions of Section 409A. No deferrals of compensation otherwise payable under the Plan or any Award shall be allowed, whether at the discretion of the Company or the Holder, except in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A. If a Holder is identified by the Company as a "specified employee" within the meaning of Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) on the date on which such Holder has a "separation from service" (other than due to death) within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(h), any Award payable or settled on account of a separation from service that is deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A shall be paid or settled on the earliest of (1) the first business day following the expiration of six months from the Holder's separation from service, (2) the date of the Holder's death, or (3) such earlier date as complies with the requirements of Code Section 409A.
- 10.18 Administrative Blackouts. In addition to its other powers hereunder, the Committee has the authority to suspend (i) the exercise of Options or SARs and (ii) any other transactions under the Plan as it deems necessary or appropriate for administrative reasons.